



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

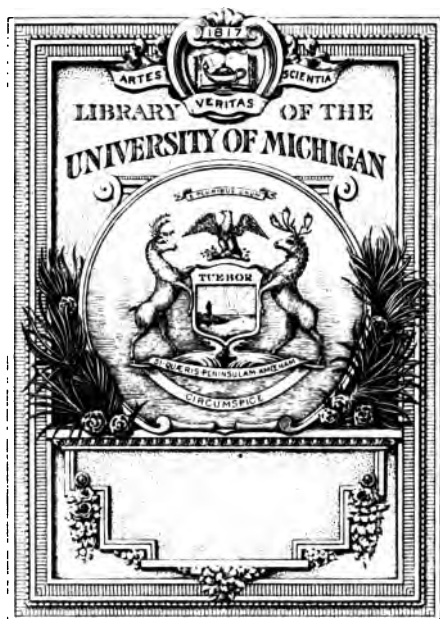
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,062,971



YEAR-BOOK

OF THE

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

1897-98.



LONDON :
HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty

1898.

No. 2.

HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.



CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Meetings for the Session	1
List of the Royal Society	2
Sectional Committees, 1898	34
Standing and Occasional Committees.....	36
Statutes of the Royal Society	39
Standing Orders of Council	57
Notes on the Reading and Publication of Papers.....	67
Procedure in the Nomination of the Council	70
Procedure of the Council in the Nomination of Foreign Members	71
Procedure of the Council in the Adjudication of the Medals.....	72
Conditions of Award of the Royal Society's Medals	72
Regulations for Administering the Gunning Fund	74
Regulations for Administering the Joule Fund	75
Publication Fund Regulations	75
Regulations for Administering the Scientific Relief Fund	76
Regulations for Administering Government Grant	78
Appendix to the Government Grant Regulations.....	84
Government Grant Boards, 1898	86
Institutions entitled to receive the Publications of the Society.....	88
Additions to Library, 1896-7	104
Catalogue of Objects, &c., exhibited at Conversazione, May, 1897	111
Anniversary Meeting.....	125
Report of the Council	126
President's Address	132
Balance Sheet, 1897	149
Estates and Property	152
Trust Funds, 1897.....	154
Income and Expenditure, 1896-7	159
Account of Grants from the Donation Fund, 1896-7	160
Account of Appropriation of Government Grant, 1895-6.....	160
" " " 1896-7	165
Index.....	170

YEAR-BOOK

OF

THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

1897-98.

MEETINGS OF THE SOCIETY.

1897.

NOVEMBER	18.	<i>Ordinary Meeting at 4.30 P.M.</i>
"	25.	"
"	30.	<i>Anniversary Meeting at 4 P.M.</i>
DECEMBER	9.	<i>Ordinary Meeting at 4.30 P.M.</i>
"	16.	"

1898.

JANUARY	20.	<i>Ordinary Meeting at 4.30 P.M.</i>
"	27.	"
FEBRUARY	3.	"
"	10.	"
"	17.	"
"	24.	"
MARCH	3.	"
"	10.	"
"	17.	"
"	24.	"
APRIL	28.	"
MAY	5.	"
"	12.	"
"	26.	"
JUNE	9.	<i>Election of Fellows at 4 P.M.</i>
"	9.	<i>Ordinary Meeting at 4.30 P.M.</i>
"	16.	"
NOVEMBER	17.	<i>Ordinary Meeting at 4.30 P.M.</i>
"	24.	"
"	30.	<i>Anniversary Meeting at 4 P.M.</i>
DECEMBER	8.	<i>Ordinary Meeting at 4.30 P.M.</i>
"	15.	"

* * Certificates of candidates for the Fellowship must be received before the first meeting in March.

Applications to be considered by the Government Grant Committee must be received by January 31, and Reports on Grants must be furnished by that date.

THE LIST OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY, Nov. 30, 1897.

HER SACRED MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA, PATRON.

Date of Election.	
1863. Feb. 12.	HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.
1882. Mar. 16.	HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE DUKE OF SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA, K.G.
1893. June 8.	HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE DUKE OF YORK, K.G.

THE COUNCIL.

THE LORD LISTER, F.R.C.S., D.C.L.—PRESIDENT.
 SIR JOHN EVANS, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.—TREASURER and VICE-PRESIDENT.
 PROF. MICHAEL FOSTER, M.A., M.D., D.C.L., LL.D.—SECRETARY.
 PROF. ARTHUR WILLIAM RÜCKER, M.A., D.Sc.—SECRETARY.
 SIR EDWARD FRANKLAND, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.—FOREIGN SECRETARY.

PROF. WILLIAM GRYLLS ADAMS, M.A.	ALFRED BRAY KEMPE, M.A.
PROF. THOMAS CLIFFORD ALL- BUTT, M.D.	JOHN NEWPORT LANGLEY, D.Sc.
SIR ROBERT STAWELL BALL, M.A.	JOSEPH LARMOR, D.Sc.
REV. PROF. THOMAS GEORGE BONNEY, D.Sc.	PROF. NEVIL STORY MASKE- LYNE, M.A.—VICE-PRESIDENT.
PROF. JOHN CLELAND, M.D.	PROF. RAPHAEL MELDOLA, F.C.S.
PROF. ROBERT BELLAMY CLIF- TON, M.A.—VICE-PRESIDENT.	PROF. EDWARD BAGNALL POUL- TON, M.A.
PROF. JAMES ALFRED EWING, M.A.	WILLIAM JAMES RUSSELL, Ph.D. —VICE-PRESIDENT.
	DUKINFIELD HENRY SCOTT, M.A.
	PROF. WALTER FRANK RAPHAEL WELDON, M.A.

* * * *This Council will continue till November 30, 1898.*

Assistant-Secretary and Librarian.

ROBERT W. F. HARRISON.

Clerk.

THEODORE E. JAMES.

Assistant Librarian.

A. HASTINGS WHITE.

Office Assistant.

RICHARD CHAPMAN.

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 7, 1888.			General of Royal Ordnance Factories. <i>Lesney House, Erith; and Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.</i>
June 19, 1851.	'55-56 '83-84	V.P. '83-84	Andrews, Thomas, Mem. Inst. C.E. <i>Ravencrag, Wortley, near Sheffield.</i>
June 12, 1873.			Argyll, George Douglas Campbell, Duke of, K.G., K.T., D.C.L. (Oxon.), LL.D. (Camb.). <i>Argyll Lodge, Kensington, W.; and Inverary Castle, Argyleshire.</i>
June 1, 1876.	'89-90		Armstrong, Sir Alexander, K.C.B., M.D., LL.D. (Dubl.), late Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy. <i>The Elms, Sutton Bonnington, Loughborough, Leicestershire.</i>
May 7, 1846.	'61-62		Armstrong, Henry Edward, Ph.D. (Lips.), LL.D. (St. Andr.), Professor of Chemistry at the City and Guilds of London Central Institute. 55, <i>Granville-park, Lewisham, S.E.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 3, 1880.			Armstrong, William George, Lord, C.B., D.C.L. (Oxon.), LL.D. (Cantab.). <i>Athenæum Club; Cragnide, Rothbury; and Newcastle-upon-Tyne.</i>
June 2, 1881.	'89-91		Attfield, John, M.A., Ph.D. (Tüb.), Late Professor of Practical Chemistry to the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. <i>Ashlands, Watford; and 11, Temple Chambers, E.C.</i>
June 4, 1885.			Ayrton, William Edward, Professor of Applied Physics in the Central Technical College of the City and Guilds of London Institute. <i>Exhibition-road, S.W.</i>
June 5, 1890.	'92-93		Baird, Andrew Wilson, Colonel, R.E., C.S.I. <i>Care of Messrs. Grindlay, Groom & Co., Bombay, India.</i>
June 6, 1878.	'83-84		Baker, Sir Benjamin, K.C.M.G., LL.D. 2, <i>Queen-square-place, Queen Anne's Mansions, Westminster; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
Jan. 12, 1888.			Baker, John Gilbert, F.L.S. Keeper of the Herbarium, Royal Gardens, Kew. <i>Royal Herbarium, Kew.</i>
June 12, 1884.	'92-94		Balfour, Right. Hon. Arthur James, D.C.L. 10, <i>Downing-street, S.W.; and Whittinghame, Prestonkirk, N.B.</i>
June 12, 1873.			Balfour, Isaac Bayley, D.Sc., M.D. (Edin.), Keeper of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, Queen's Botanist in Scotland, and Professor of Botany in the University of Edinburgh. <i>Inverleith House, Edinburgh; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
			Ball, Sir Robert Stawell, Kt., Hon., M.A. (Cantab.), LL.D., Pres. R.A.S., Lowndean Professor of Astro-

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 2, 1864.			nomy and Geometry in the University of Cambridge. <i>The Observatory, Cambridge; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 6, 1850.	'80-81	V.P. '80-81	Barkly, Sir Henry, G.C.M.G., K.C.B. 1, <i>Binagardens, South Kensington, S.W.</i>
Dec. 12, 1844.			Barlow, William Henry, F.R.S.E. <i>High Combe, Old Charlton, Kent.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Barrow, John, F.S.A., F.R.G.S. 17, <i>Hanover-terrace, Regent's Park, N.W.</i>
June 6, 1889.			Barry, Sir John Wolfe, K.C.B., Pres. Inst. C.E. 23, <i>Delahay-street, Westminster, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1868.			Basset, Alfred Barnard, M.A. <i>Fledborough Hall, Holyport, Berks.</i>
June 7, 1894.			Bastian, Henry Charlton, M.A., M.D., Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine, University College, Physician to University College Hospital. 8A, <i>Manchester-square, W.</i>
June 11, 1857.]	'65-67		Bateson, William, M.A., <i>Norwich House, Cambridge.</i>
June 2, 1892.			Beale, Lionel Smith, M.B., Prof. of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in King's College, London, and Government Medical Referee for England. 61, <i>Grosvenor-street, W.</i>
June 12, 1873.			Beddard, Frank Evers, M.A. (Oxon.), Lecturer on Comparative Anatomy, Guy's Hospital, Prosector to the Zoological Society. <i>Zoological Society's Gardens, Regent's Park, N.W.</i>
June 4, 1874.	'81-82		Beddoe, John, M.D., LL.D. (Edin.). <i>The Chantry, Bradford-on-Avon; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 12, 1884.			Bell, Sir Lowthian, Bart., Mem. Inst. C.E. <i>Rounton Grange, by Northallerton.</i>
June 3, 1897.			Bell, James, C.B., D.Sc. (Dubl.), late Principal of the Inland Revenue Laboratory, Somerset House. <i>Howell Hill Lodge, Ewell, Surrey.</i>
June 8, 1871.			Bell, Robert, M.D., B.A.Sc., LL.D., Assistant Director of the Geological Survey of Canada. <i>Sussex-street, Ottawa, Canada.</i>
June 12, 1879.			Besant, William Henry, D.Sc., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. <i>St. John's College, and Spring Lawn, Harvey-road, Cambridge.</i>
June 4, 1886.			Bessemer, Sir Henry, Hon. Mem. Inst. C.E. <i>Denmark-hill, S.E.</i>
April 6, 1843.			Bidwell, Shelford, M.A., LL.B. <i>Riverstone Lodge, Southfields, Wandsworth, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1874.	'91-93	V.P. '92-93	Blake, Henry Wollaston, M.A. 8, <i>Devonshire-place, Portland-place, W.</i>
			Blanford, William Thomas, LL.D. (Univ. McGill). 72, <i>Bedford-gardens, Campden-hill, Kensington, W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 6, 1878.	'80-82 '95		Bonney, Rev. Thomas George, D.Sc., LL.D. (Univ. McGill), Professor of Geology in University College, London. 23, <i>Denning-road, Hampstead, N.W.</i>
June 5, 1890.			Bosanquet, Robert Holford Macdowall, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford. <i>Castillo Zamora, Realejo-Alto, Tenerife.</i>
June 7, 1888.			Bottomley, James Thomson, M.A., D.Sc., Lecturer on Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. 13, <i>University-gardens, Glasgow.</i>
June 7, 1894.			Boulenger, George Albert, F.Z.S., 8, <i>Courtfield-road, South Kensington, S.W.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Bourne, Alfred Gibbs, D.Sc., Professor of Biology in the Presidency College, Madras. <i>Presidency College, Madras.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Bower, Frederick Orpen, D.Sc. (Camb.), Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow. 45, <i>Kerriland-terrace, Hillhead, Glasgow.</i>
June 3, 1858.			Boxer, Edward Mounier, Major-General, R.A. <i>Upton, near Ryde.</i>
June 7, 1888.		R.	Boys, Charles Vernon, A.R.M.S. 27, <i>The Grove, Bolton, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1894.			Bradford, John Rose, M.D., D.Sc., Assistant Professor of Clinical Medicine, University College, London. 60, <i>Wimpole-street, Cavendish-square, W.</i>
June 8, 1882.			Brady, George Stewardson, M.D., LL.D., Professor of Natural History in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle. 2, <i>Mowbray-villas, Sunderland.</i>
June 12, 1873.	'77-78		Bramwell, Sir Frederick Joseph, Bart., D.C.L., LL.D., M. Inst. C.E. 5, <i>Great George-street, Westminster, S.W.</i>
June 3, 1875.			Brandis, Sir Dietrich, K.C.I.E., Ph.D., late Inspector-General of Forests to the Government of India. 21, <i>Kaiser Strasse, Bonn, Germany.</i>
June 3, 1897.			Broadbent, Sir William Henry, Bart., M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., Consulting Physician to St. Mary's Hospital, and to the London Fever Hospital. 84, <i>Brook-street, W.</i>
June 12, 1879.	'91-92		Brown, Alexander Crum, D.Sc., LL.D., Professor of Chemistry in the University of Edinburgh. 8, <i>Belgrave-crescent, Edinburgh.</i>
June 6, 1889.			Brown, Horace T., F.C.S., F.I.C. 52, <i>Nevern-square, South Kensington, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1883.			Browne, Sir James Crichton, Kt., M.D., LL.D. 61, <i>Carlisle-place Mansions, Victoria-street, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1874.	'82-84		Brunton, Thomas Lauder, M.D., Sc.D. (Edin.). 10, <i>Stratford-place, Oxford-street, W.; and Athenaeum Club.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 13, 1895.			Bryan, George Hartley, Sc.D., Professor of Mathematics in the University College of North Wales. <i>Plas Gwyn, Bangor, N. Wales.</i>
Dec. 14, 1898.			Bryce, Right Hon. James, D.C.L. 54, <i>Portland-place, W.</i>
June 9, 1887.			Buchanan, John Young, M.A., F.R.S.E. 10, <i>Moray-place, Edinburgh.</i>
June 11, 1857.	'61-63		Buckton, George Bowdler, F.E.S., F.L.S. <i>Weycombe, Haslemere, Surrey.</i>
June 12, 1879.			Buller, Sir Walter Lawry, K.C.M.G., D.Sc. <i>The Terrace, Wellington, New Zealand.</i>
June 5, 1890.			Burbury, Samuel Hawksley, M.A. 17, <i>Upper Philimore-gardens, Kensington, W.</i>
June 1, 1893.			Burnside, William, M.A., Professor of Mathematics, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. <i>The Laurels, Hithergreen-lane, S.E.</i>
June 7, 1894.			Callendar, Hugh Longbourne, M.A., Professor of Physics in McGill College, Montreal. <i>McGill College, Montreal, Canada.</i>
June 8, 1871.	'77-79		Carruthers, William, V.P.L.S., F.G.S., Late Keeper of the Botanical Department, British Museum. 14, <i>Vermont-road, Norwood, S.E.</i>
June 9, 1887.			Cash, John Theodore, M.D., Regius Professor of Materia Medica in the University of Aberdeen. 25, <i>Dee-street, Aberdeen.</i>
Dec. 14, 1882.			Chamberlain, Right. Hon. Joseph, L.L.D. (Cantab.). 40, <i>Prince's-gardens; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1894.			Cheyne, William Watson, M.B., F.R.C.S., Professor of Surgery in King's College, London. 75, <i>Harley-street, W.</i>
June 3, 1897.			Chree, Chas., M.A. (Lond.), D.Sc., Superintendent of the Kew Observatory. <i>Kew Observatory, Richmond, Surrey.</i>
June 2, 1881.	'83-85 '89-91	v.p. '90-91	Christie, William Henry Mahoney, C.B., M.A., Astronomer Royal. <i>Royal Observatory, Greenwich, S.E.</i>
June 7, 1888.			Church, Arthur Herbert, M.A. (Oxon.), Professor of Chemistry in the Royal Academy of Arts, Lecturer on Organic Chemistry, Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill. <i>Shelsley, Kew.</i>
June 6, 1889.			Clark, Latimer, Mem. Inst. C.E. 11, <i>Victoria-street, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1888.		R.	Clarke, Alexander Ross, Colonel, R.E., C.B. <i>Boldrewood, Redhill, Surrey.</i>
June 8, 1882.	'88-90		Clarke, Charles Baron, M.A. (Cantab.). 13, <i>Kew Gardens-road, Kew.</i>
June 4, 1896.			Clarke, Lieut.-Colonel Sir George Sydenham, R.E. 24, <i>Cheniston-gardens, Kensington, W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 6, 1872.			Cleland, John, M.D., D.Sc., Professor of Anatomy in the University of Glasgow. <i>University, Glasgow.</i>
June 9, 1848.	'78-80		Clerk, Henry, Major-General, R.A. 40, <i>St. Ermin's Mansions, Caxton-street, Westminster, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1868.	'71-73 '85-87 '96-97	V.P. '96-98	Clifton, Robert Bellamy, M.A. (Cantab. et Oxon.), Professor of Experimental Philosophy in the University of Oxford. 3, <i>Bardwell-road, Banbury-road, Oxford; and Athenæum Club.</i>
June 4, 1886.			Colenso, Rev. William, F.L.S. <i>Napier, New Zealand.</i>
June 4, 1896.			Collie, J. Norman, Ph.D. 16, <i>Campden-grove, Kensington, W.</i>
June 4, 1885.	'93-95		Common, Andrew Ainslie, LL.D. (St. And.), D.Sc. 63, <i>Eaton-rise, Ealing, W.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Conroy, Sir John, Bart., M.A., F.C.S., Fellow and Bedford Lecturer of Balliol College, Oxford. <i>Balliol College, Oxford.</i>
June 6, 1878.			Cotterill, James Henry, M.A., late Professor of Applied Mechanics, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.
June 6, 1878.	'78-79		Crawford, James Ludovic, Earl of, K.T., LL.D. 2, <i>Cavendish-square, W.; and Haigh Hall, Wigan.</i>
June 4, 1885.			Creak, Ettrick William, Captain R.N. 7, <i>Hervey-road, Blackheath, S.E.</i>
June 4, 1868.			Crofton, Morgan William, D.Sc., Fellow of the Royal University of Ireland. 15, <i>Ambrose-place, Worthing.</i>
June 4, 1863.	'77-79 '94-96	V.P. '95-96	R. D. Crookes, S. William, 7, <i>Kensington-park-gardens, W.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
April 3, 1879.	'80-81		Cross, Right Hon. Richard Assheton, Viscount, G.C.B., D.C.L. 12, <i>Warwick-square and Athenæum Club, S.W.; and Eccle Riggs, Broughton-in-Furness, Lancashire.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Cunningham, Daniel John, M.D., D.C.L., Prof. of Anatomy in the University of Dublin. 43, <i>Fitzwilliam-place, Dublin.</i>
June 6, 1889.			Cunningham, David Douglas, C.I.E., M.B., Brigade Surgeon Lieut.-Col. Bengal Medical Service; Professor of Physiology in the Medical College, Calcutta. 9, <i>Loudon-street, Calcutta.</i>
June 3, 1880.			Dallinger, Rev. William Henry, LL.D., Sc.D. (Dubl.). <i>Ingleside, Newstead-road, Lee, S.E.</i>
June 8, 1882.	'94-95		Darwin, Francis, M.A. and M.B. (Cantab.), Reader in Botany in the Univ. of Cambridge. <i>Wyckfield, Huntingdon-road, Cambridge.</i>
June 12, 1879.	'84-85 '86-87		R. Darwin, George Howard, M.A., LL.D. (Glasg.), Plumian Professor of Astronomy and Experimental

Fellows of the Royal Society.

9

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
			Philosophy in the University of Cambridge. <i>Newnham Grange, Cambridge.</i>
Jan. 24, 1895.			Davey, Right Hon. Horace, Lord, M.A., D.C.L. 86, <i>Brook-street, W.</i> ; and <i>Verdley-place, Fernhurst, Sussex.</i>
June 6, 1867.	'89-91		Dawkins, W. Boyd, M.A. (Oxon.), Professor of Geology and Palaeontology in the Victoria University, Manchester. <i>Woodhurst, Fallowfield, Manchester.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Dawson, George Mercer, C.M.G., LL.D., Assistant Director of the Geological Survey of Canada. <i>Sussex-street, Ottawa, Canada.</i>
June 5, 1862.			Dawson, Sir J. William, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., late Principal and Vice-Chancellor of McGill University, Montreal. 293, <i>University-street, Montreal.</i>
June 6, 1861.	'70-'72 '81-83		Debus, Heinrich, Ph.D., Lecturer on Chemistry at Guy's Hospital. 4, <i>Schlangenweg, Cassel, Hessen, Germany.</i>
Mar. 3, 1892.			Devonshire, Spencer Compton Cavendish, Duke of, K.G., M.A., LL.D., Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. <i>Devonshire House, Piccadilly, W.</i> ; and <i>Chatsworth, Derbyshire.</i>
June 7, 1877.	'85-86	Rm.	Dewar, James, M.A., LL.D., Pres.C.S., Jacksonian Prof. of Natural Experimental Philosophy in the University of Cambridge, Fullerian Prof. of Chemistry in the Royal Institution. 1, <i>Scroop-terrace, Cambridge</i> ; and <i>Royal Institution, Albemarle-street, W.</i>
June 4, 1885.			Divers, Edward, M.D., Professor of Chemistry in the Imperial University, Japan. <i>Hongo, Tokyo, Japan.</i>
June 4, 1886.			Dixon, Harold B., M.A., F.C.S., Prof. of Chemistry and Director of the Chemical Laboratories in Owens College, Manchester. <i>Birch Hall, Rusholme, Manchester.</i>
June 7, 1883.			Douglass, Sir James Nicholas, M. Inst. C.E., late Engineer-in-Chief to the Hon. Corporation of Trinity House. <i>Stella House, Bonchurch, Isle of Wight.</i>
June 4, 1896.			Downing, Arthur Matthew Weld, D.Sc. 74, <i>Vanbrugh-park, Blackheath, W.</i>
Feb. 22, 1855.			Ducie, Henry John Reynolds-Moreton, Earl of, F.G.S. <i>Tortworth Court, Falfeld, Gloucestershire.</i>
Feb. 9, 1865.			Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Blackwood,

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
			Marquis of, K.P., G.C.B., D.C.L. <i>Clandeboyne, Co. Down, Ireland.</i>
June 1, 1876.	'79-81		Dunkin, Edwin, F.R.A.S., formerly Chief Assistant, Royal Observatory, Greenwich. <i>Kenwyn, Kidbrooke Park-road, Blackheath, S.E.</i>
June 1, 1893.			Dunstan, Wyndham R., M.A., F.I.C., Director of the Department of Scientific and Technical Research of the Imperial Institute. <i>Queen Anne's Mansions, St. James's Park, S.W.</i>
June 3, 1875.			Dupré, August, Ph.D., F.C.S., Lecturer on Chemistry at the Westminster Hospital. <i>Mount Edgumbe, Benhill-road, Sutton, Surrey.</i>
June 4, 1896.			Dyer (see Thiselton-Dyer).
June 13, 1895.			Elgar, Francis, LL.D. 18, <i>York-terrace, Regent's-park, N.W.</i>
June 12, 1873.			Eliot, John, C.I.E., M.A., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India. <i>Indian Meteorological Office, Simla.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Ellery, Robert Lewis John, C.M.G., F.R.A.S., late Government Astronomer, and Director of the Observatory. <i>Melbourne, Victoria.</i>
June 1, 1893.			Elliott, Edwin Bailey, M.A., F.R.A.S., Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Oxford. 4, <i>Bardwell-road, Oxford.</i>
June 3, 1897.			Ellis, William, F.R.A.S., late Superintendent of the Magnetical and Meteorological Department, Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12, <i>Vanbrugh-hill, Blackheath, S.E.</i>
June 3, 1869.			Elwes, Henry John, F.L.S., F.Z.S. <i>Colesborne Park, Andoversford, Gloucestershire.</i>
			Esson, William, M.A., F.C.S., F.R.A.S., Savilian Professor of Geometry in the University of Oxford. <i>Merton College; and 13, Bradmore-road, Oxford.</i>
June 8, 1871.	'84-85		Etheridge, Robert, F.R.S.E., F.G.S. 14, <i>Carlyle-square, Chelsea, S.W.</i>
June 2, 1864.	'67-68 '73-75 '78-97	TREAS. V.P. '74-75	Evans, Sir John, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D. <i>Nash Mills, Hemel Hempstead; and Athenæum Club.</i>
June 12, 1879.			Everett, Joseph David, M.A., D.C.L., Professor of Natural Philosophy in Queen's College, Belfast. <i>Derryvolgie Avenue, Belfast.</i>
June 1, 1893.			Ewart, James Cossar, M.D., Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh. <i>The University, Edinburgh.</i>
June 9, 1887.	'96-97	R.	Ewing, James Alfred, Hon. M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Edin.), Professor of Mechanism and Applied

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medal.	
				Mechanics in the University of Cambridge. <i>Langdale Lodge, Cambridge.</i>
June 7, 1866.				Farrar, Very Rev. Frederic William, M.A., D.D., Dean of Canterbury, <i>The Deanery, Canterbury.</i>
June 7, 1877.	'95-96			Fayrer, Sir Joseph, Bart., K.C.S.I., M.D., LL.D., Honorary Physician to the Queen. 16, <i>Devonshire-street, Portland-place, W.</i>
June 7, 1877.				Ferrers, Rev. Norman Macleod, D.D., Master of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. <i>The Lodge, Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.</i>
June 1, 1876.	'86-88		R.	Ferrier, David, M.D., F.R.C.P., Professor of Neuro-pathology, King's College, London. 34, <i>Cavendish-square, W.</i>
June 4, 1886.				Festing, Edward Robert, Major-General, R.E. (retired). Science Museum Director, South Kensington Museum. <i>South Kensington, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1883.				Fitzgerald, Prof. George Francis, M.A., D.Sc. 40, <i>Trinity College, Dublin.</i>
June 2, 1892.				Fleming, John Ambrose, M.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Lond.), Fellow and Professor of Electrical Engineering in University College, London. <i>University College, Gower-street, W.C.; and 2, Langland-place, Finchley-road, Hampstead, N.W.</i>
June 6, 1889.	'95-96 '96-97			Fletcher, Lazarus, M.A. (Oxon.), F.G.S., Keeper of Minerals in the British Museum. <i>Natural History Museum, Cromwell-road; and 36, Woodville-road, Ealing, W.</i>
June 2, 1864.	'68-70 '76-78 '84-86	V.P. '84-85	R.	Flower, Sir William Henry, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., Director of the Nat. Hist. Departments, British Museum. <i>Natural History Museum, Cromwell-road, and 26, Stanhope-gardens, S.W.</i>
June 9, 1887.				Forbes, George, M.A., Mem. Inst. C.E., formerly Professor of Nat. Phil. in Anderson's College, Glasgow. 34, <i>Great George-street, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1886.	'93-95		R.	Forsyth, Andrew Russell, M.A., Sc.D., Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. <i>Trinity College, Cambridge.</i>
June 2, 1892.				Foster, Clement Le Neve, B.A., D.Sc. (Lond.), Professor of Mining in the Royal College of Science, and H.M. Inspector of Mines. <i>Min-y-don, Llandudno.</i>
June 3, 1869.	'70-72 '77-78 '83-85 '91-93	V.P. '91-93		Foster, George Carey, B.A., Professor of Physics in University College, London. 18, <i>Daleham-gardens, South Hampstead, N.W.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
June 6, 1872.	'76-77 '81-97	SEC. '81-98		Foster, Michael, M.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Professor of Physiology in the University of Cambridge. <i>Great Shelford, Cambridge.</i>
June 2, 1853.	'57-59 '65-67 '75-77 '86-88 '95-97	FOR. SEC. '95-98 V.P. '87-88	C. R.	Frankland, Sir Edward, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D. <i>The Yews, Reigate-hill, Reigate; and Athenæum Club.</i>
June 4, 1891.				Frankland, Percy Faraday, Ph.D., B.Sc., Professor of Chemistry in the Mason College, Birmingham. <i>Mason College, Birmingham.</i>
June 7, 1877.				Fraser, Thomas Richard, M.D., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), Professor of Materia Medica and Clinical Medicine in the University, Edinburgh. 13, <i>Drumshugh-gardens, Edinburgh.</i>
June 7, 1883.				Frost, Percival, Sc.D. <i>Fitzwilliam-street, Cambridge.</i>
June 7, 1894.				Froude, Robert Edmund, Superintendent of the Admiralty Experimental Works, Gosport. <i>North Lodge, Alverstoke, Gosport.</i>
Dec. 13, 1883.				Fry, Right Hon. Sir Edward, D.C.L., LL.D. <i>Failand House, Failand, near Bristol.</i>
June 2, 1892.				Gadow, Hans Friedrich, Ph.D., M.A., Strickland Curator and Lecturer on the Advanced Morphology of Vertebrata in the University of Cambridge. <i>Zoological Laboratory, Cambridge.</i>
June 1, 1893.				Gairdner, William Tennant, M.D., LL.D., Professor of Medicine in the University of Glasgow. <i>The University, Glasgow.</i>
June 9, 1859.	'61-63 '67-69 '94-95			Galton, Sir Douglas, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D. 12, <i>Chester-street, Grosvenor-place, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1860.	'65-66 '70-72 '76-77 '82-84	V.P. '70-72 '76-77 '83-84	R.	Galton, Francis, M.A., D.C.L. 42, <i>Rutland-gate, S.W.</i>
June 6, 1872.	'86-88			Gamgee, Arthur, M.D., F.R.C.P. (Edin.). 8, <i>Avenue de la Gare, Lausanne, Switzerland.</i>
June 5, 1890.				Gardiner, Walter, M.A., F.L.S., University Lecturer in Botany at Cambridge. 45, <i>Hill's-road, Cambridge.</i>
June 3, 1858.				Garrod, Sir Alfred Baring, M.D., Consulting Physician to King's College Hospital, Physician Extraordinary to the Queen. 10, <i>Harley-street, W.</i>
June 8, 1882.	'95-97		R.	Gaskell, Walter Holbrook, M.A., M.D., Lecturer in Physiology at Cambridge. <i>The Uplands, Great Shelford, near Cambridge.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
June 1, 1865.	'85-87 '89-93	FOR. SEC. '89-93 V.P. '85-87	R.	Geikie, Sir Archibald, Knt., Sc.D., LL.D., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, and of the Museum of Economic Geology, London. <i>Geological Survey Office</i> , 28, <i>Jermyn-street</i> , S.W.; 10, <i>Chester-terrace</i> , <i>Regent's Park</i> , N.W.
June 3, 1875.				Geikie, James, D.C.L., LL.D., Murchison Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in the University of Edinburgh. 31, <i>Merchiston-avenue</i> , <i>Edinburgh</i> .
June 2, 1892.				Giffen, Sir Robert, K.C.B., LL.D. (Glasc.). 9, <i>Bina Gardens</i> , <i>South Kensington</i> , S.W.
June 7, 1860.	'86-88		R.	Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry, M.A., Sc.D., late Sibthorpe Professor of Rural Economy in the Univ. of Oxford. <i>Harpenden</i> , <i>St. Alban's</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club</i> .
June 4, 1891.				Gilchrist, Percy Carlyle, A.R.S.M. <i>Frognaal Bank</i> , <i>Finchley-road</i> , <i>Hampstead</i> , N.W.
June 7, 1883.				Gill, David, LL.D., Her Majesty's Astronomer at the Cape of Good Hope. <i>Royal Observatory</i> , <i>Cape of Good Hope</i> .
June 2, 1853.	'63-64 '66-68		D.	Gladstone, John Hall, Ph.D., Sc.D. 17, <i>Pembroke-square</i> , W.
Jan. 13, 1881.				Gladstone, Right Hon. William Ewart, D.C.L. <i>Hawarden</i> , <i>Chester</i> .
June 7, 1849.				Glaisher, James, F.R.A.S. <i>The Shola</i> , <i>Heathfield-road</i> , <i>South Croydon</i> .
June 3, 1875.	'83-84 '90-92			Glaisher, James Whitbread Lee, Sc.D. <i>Trinity College</i> , <i>Cambridge</i> .
June 8, 1882.	'92-94			Glazebrook, Richard Tetley, M.A. 7, <i>Harvey-road</i> , <i>Cambridge</i> .
June 8, 1882.	'91-93			Godman, Frederick Ducane, F.L.S. 10, <i>Chandos-street</i> , <i>Cavendish-square</i> , W.; and <i>South Lodge</i> , <i>Horsham</i> .
June 3, 1880.				Godwin-Austen, Henry Haversham, Lieut.-Col., F.G.S. <i>Shalford House</i> , <i>Guildford</i> .
June 1, 1865.				Gore, George, LL.D. (Edin.). <i>Inst. Sci. Research</i> , 20, <i>Easy Row</i> , <i>Birmingham</i> .
Dec. 17, 1896.				Gorst, Right Hon. Sir John Eldon, Q.C., M.A. <i>Lawford House</i> , <i>Manningtree</i> , <i>Essex</i> .
Jan. 18, 1872.				Goschen, Right Hon. George Joachim, M.A. 69, <i>Portland-place</i> , W.
June 2, 1892.				Gotch, Francis, M.A., B.Sc., Waynflete Professor of Physiology in the University of Oxford. <i>The Lawn</i> , <i>Banbury-road</i> , <i>Oxford</i> .
June 9, 1887.				Gowers, Sir William Richard, M.D., F.R.C.P., Consulting Physician to University College Hospital;

Date of Election.	Served on Council	Held Office.	Medals.
Feb. 3, 1881.			Physician to the National Hospital for the Paralysed and Epileptic. 50, <i>Queen Anne-street</i> , W. Grant Duff, Right Hon. Sir Mountstuart Elphinstone, G.C.S.I., V.-P.R.G.S. 11, <i>Chelsea Embankment</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club</i> .
June 4, 1896.			Gray, Prof. Andrew, M.A. <i>Penybryn, Bangor, N. Wales</i> .
June 13, 1895.			Green, Joseph Reynolds, M.A., D.Sc., Professor of Botany to the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. <i>Arncliffe, Grange-road, Cambridge</i> .
June 7, 1888.	'96-97		Greenhill, Alfred George, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the Artillery College, Woolwich. 10, <i>New Inn</i> , W.C.
June 6, 1878.			Greenwell, Rev. William, M.A., D.C.L., Canon of Durham. <i>Durham</i> .
June 18, 1895.			Griffiths, Ernest Howard, M.A. 12, <i>Parkside, Cambridge</i> .
June 7, 1883.			Groves, Charles Edward, F.C.S., F.I.C. 352, <i>Kennington-road</i> , S.E.
June 7, 1883.			Grubb, Sir Howard, F.R.A.S. 51, <i>Kenilworth-square, Rathgar, Dublin</i> .
June 6, 1867.	'74-76	V.P. '75-76	R. Günther, Albert C. L. G., M.A., M.D., late Keeper of the Zoological Department in the British Museum. <i>Lichfield-road, Kew Gardens, Surrey</i> .
June 3, 1897.			Haldane, John Scott, M.A., M.D., Lecturer in Physiology in the University of Oxford. 11, <i>Crick-road, Oxford</i> .
June 4, 1891.			Halliburton, William Dobinson, M.D., B.Sc., Professor of Physiology in King's College, London. 9, <i>Ridgmount-gardens, Gower-street</i> , W.C.
Jan. 13, 1887.			Halsbury, Right Hon. Hardinge Stanley Giffard, Lord, M.A., D.C.L. 4, <i>Ennismore-gardens</i> , W.
June 4, 1868.	'78-80		Harcourt, Augustus George Vernon, M.A., D.C.L., Lee's Reader in Chemistry at Christ Church. <i>Cowley Grange, Oxford</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club</i> , S.W.
Dec. 15, 1881.			Harcourt, Right Hon. Sir William George Granville Venables Vernon, Kt., M.A. <i>Malwood, Lyndhurst, Hants</i> .
June 4, 1863.			Harley, Rev. Robert, M.A. <i>Rosslyn, Westbourne-road, Forest-hill</i> , S.E.; and <i>Athenæum Club</i> , S.W.
June 12, 1884.			Hartley, Walter Noel, F.R.S.E., F.I.C., Professor of Chemistry in the Royal College of Science for Ireland. <i>Royal College of Science, Stephen's-green, Dublin</i> ; and 36, <i>Waterloo-road, Dublin</i> .
June 3, 1897.			Haswell, William, M.A., D.Sc., Challis Professor of Zoology in the University of Sydney. <i>The University, Sydney, N.S.W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 2, 1864.			Hay, Right Hon. Sir John Charles Dalrymple, Bart., Admiral, K.C.B., D.C.L. 108, <i>St. George's-square, S.W.</i> ; and <i>Craigenvoech, Wigtownshire, N.B.</i>
June 1, 1876.			Hayward, Robert Baldwin, M.A. <i>Ashcombe, Shanklin, Isle of Wight.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Heaviside, Oliver. <i>Bradley View, Newton Abbots, Devon.</i>
June 7, 1866.			Hector, Sir James, K.C.M.G., M.D., Director of the Geological Survey, Colonial Laboratory, Meteorological and Weather Departments, and of the New Zealand Institute; Chancellor of the New Zealand University. <i>Wellington, New Zealand.</i>
June 6, 1889.			Hemsley, William Botting, A.L.S., Principal Assistant in the Herbarium, Royal Gardens, Kew. <i>Herbarium, Royal Gardens, Kew.</i>
June 3, 1875.			Hennessey, John Baboneau Nickterlein, C.I.E., M.A., late Deputy Surveyor General in charge of the Trigonometrical Surveys, Survey of India. <i>Merrimu, 18, Alleyn-park, West Dulwich, S.E.</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 3, 1858.			Hennessey, Henry G., M.R.I.A., Professor of Applied Mathematics and Mechanism in the Roy. Coll. of Science for Ireland.
June 4, 1874.	82-83		Henrici, Olaus Magnus Friedrich Erdmann, Ph.D., LL.D., Professor of Mechanics and Mathematics in the City and Guilds of London Institute. <i>Central Technical College, Exhibition-road, S.W.</i> ; and <i>34, Clarendon-road, Notting Hill, W.</i>
June 2, 1892.			Herdman, William Abbott, D.Sc., F.L.S., Professor of Natural History in University College, Liverpool. <i>University College, Liverpool.</i>
June 12, 1884.			Herschel, Alexander Stewart, M.A., D.C.L., Honorary Professor of Physics and Experimental Philosophy in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-on-Tyne. <i>Observatory House, Slough, Bucks.</i>
June 8, 1871.			Herschel, John, Col., R.E., F.R.A.S., late Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. <i>Observatory House, Slough, Bucks.</i>
Jan. 21, 1892.			Herschell, Right Hon. Farrer, Lord, G.C.B., D.C.L., Chancellor of the University of London. 46, <i>Grosvenor-gardens, S.W.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Heycock, Charles Thomas, M.A., Lecturer on Natural Science, King's College, Cambridge. 24, <i>Fitzwilliam-street, Cambridge.</i>
June 4, 1885.			Hicks, Henry, M.D., Pres.G.S. <i>Hendon-grove, Hendon, N.W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
June 4, 1885.				Hicks, William Mitchinson, M.A., D.Sc., Principal and Professor of Physics in Firth College, Sheffield. <i>Dunheved, Endcliffe-crescent, Sheffield.</i>
June 13, 1895.				Hickson, Sidney John, D.Sc., M.A., Professor of Zoology in Owens College, Manchester. <i>Ellesmere House, Withington, Manchester.</i>
June 7, 1894.				Hill, Micaiah J.M., M.A., D.Sc., Professor of Mathematics, University College, London. <i>Lakeview, Northwood, Middlesex.</i>
June 6, 1872.				Hincks, Rev. Thomas, B.A. <i>Stokeleigh, Leigh Woods, Clifton, Bristol.</i>
June 4, 1896.				Hinde, George Jennings, Ph.D. <i>Ivythorn, Avondale-road, S. Croydon.</i>
June 7, 1855.				Hippisley, John, F.R.A.S. <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.; and Stoneaston Park, Bath.</i>
June 1, 1893.				Hobson, Ernest William, D.Sc., Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. <i>The Gables, Mount Pleasant, Cambridge.</i>
June 13, 1895.				Holden, Henry Capel Lofft, Major, R.A. <i>The Eaves, Belvedere, Woolwich.</i>
Apr. 22, 1847.	'53-54 '56-58 '62-64 '70-80 '84-86	PRES. '73-78 V.P. '57-58 '63-64 '78-80 '84-86	C. R. Dw.	Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton, G.C.S.I., D.C.L., LL.D.— <i>The Camp, Sunningdale, Berkshire.</i>
June 6, 1878.	'86-87 '91-93		R.	Hopkinson, John, M.A., D.Sc. <i>Holmwood, Wimbledon, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1886.			R.	Horsley, Victor Alexander Haden, B.S., F.R.C.S., M.D., Professor of Pathology in University College, London. 25, <i>Cavendish-square, W.</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 3, 1897.				Howes, George Bond, F.L.S., F.Z.S., Professor of Zoology in the Royal College of Science, London.— <i>Ingledeane-road, Chiswick, W.</i>
June 1, 1893.				Howorth, Sir Henry Hoyle, K.C.I.E., D.C.L. — 30, <i>Collingham-place, Cromwell-road, S.W.</i>
June 12, 1884.				Hudleston, Wilfrid H., M.A., F.G.S. 8, <i>Stanhope-gardens, South Kensington, S.W.</i>
June 6, 1889.				Hudson, Charles Thomas, M.A., LL.D. 2, <i>Barton-terrace, Dawlish.</i>
June 1, 1865.	'66-68 '69-71 '80-82 '88-89 '95-97	V.P. '70-71 '95-97	Rm. R.	Huggins, Sir William, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D. 90, <i>Upper Tulse-hill; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 3, 1880.			R.	Hughes, David Edward, Past-Pres. Soc. Teleg. Eng. 40, <i>Langham-street, Portland-place, W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	He'd Office.	Medals.
June 6, 1889.			Hughes, Thomas McKenny, M.A., F.G.S., Woodwardian Professor of Geology in the University of Cambridge. 18, <i>Hills-road, Cambridge</i> .
June 6, 1867.			Hull, Edward, M.A., LL.D., late Director of the Geological Survey of Ireland, and Professor of Geology in the Royal College of Science. 20, <i>Arundel-gardens, Notting-hill, W.</i>
June 8, 1882.			Hutchinson, Jonathan, LL.D., M.D., formerly President of and Professor of Pathology and Surgery in the Royal College of Surgeons. 15, <i>Cavendish-square, W.</i>
June 2, 1892.			Hutton, Frederick Wollaston, Captain, F.G.S., C.M.Z.S., Curator of the Canterbury Museum, Christchurch. <i>Canterbury Museum, Christchurch, New Zealand</i> .
June 6, 1878.			Jackson, John Hughlings, M.D., Consulting Physician to the London Hospital. 3, <i>Manchester-square, W.</i>
Feb. 5, 1891.			Jackson, Right Hon. William Lawies, 27, <i>Cadogan-square, S.W.</i> ; and <i>Allerton Hall, Chapel Allerton, Leeds</i> .
June 4, 1885.			Japp, Francis Robert, M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry in the University of Aberdeen. <i>University, Aberdeen</i> .
June 2, 1864.			Jenner, Sir William, Bart., G.C.B., M.D., Physician in Ordinary to the Queen and to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. <i>Greenwood, Durley, Bishop's Waltham</i> .
June 7, 1894.			Jervis-Smith, Rev. Frederick John, M.A., University Lecturer in Mechanics and Millard Lecturer in Experimental Mechanics, Trinity College, Oxford. 28, <i>Norham Gardens, Oxford</i> .
June 2, 1892.			Joly, John, M.A., B.E., D.Sc., Professor of Astronomy in the University of Dublin, and Royal Astronomer, Ireland. 39, <i>Waterloo-road, Dublin</i> .
June 7, 1894.			Jones, John Viriamu, M.A., B.Sc., Principal and Professor of Physics in the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire. 42, <i>Park-place, Cardiff</i> .
June 6, 1872.			Jones, Thomas Rupert, F.G.S. 17, <i>Parson's Green, Fulham, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1877.	'87-89		Judd, John Wesley, C.B., F.G.S., Professor of Geology in the Royal College of Science, London. 22, <i>Cumberland-road, Kew</i> ; <i>Royal College of Science, South Kensington</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 9, 1859.			Macdonald, John Denis, M.D., Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets, R.N. <i>Amwell-place, Hassocks, Sussex.</i>
May 3, 1888.			Macdonald, Right Hon. John Hay Athole, C.B., LL.D., Lord Justice-Clerk of Scotland, and Lord President of the Second Division of the Court of Session. 15, <i>Abercromby-place, Edinburgh.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Macewen, William, M.D., LL.D., Professor of Surgery in the University of Glasgow. 3, <i>Woodside-crescent, Glasgow.</i>
June 7, 1877.			M ^c Intosh, William Carmichael, M.D., LL.D., Professor of Natural History in the University of St. Andrews; Director of the University Museum, and of the Marine Laboratory, St. Andrews. 2, <i>Abbotsford-crescent, St. Andrews, Scotland.</i>
June 12, 1884.	'92-93		M ^c Kendrick, John Gray, M.D., LL.D., Professor of Physiology in the University of Glasgow. 2, <i>Florentine-gardens, Glasgow.</i>
June 7, 1877.			M ^c Lachlan, Robert, F.L.S., F.E.S. <i>Westview, 23, Clarendon-road, Lewisham, S.E.</i>
June 2, 1881.	'87-89		M ^c Leod, Herbert, F.I.C., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's-hill. <i>The College, Cooper's-hill, Staines.</i>
June 5, 1890.	'95-97		MacMahon, Percy Alexander, Major, R.A., D.Sc., F.R.A.S. <i>Artillery College, Woolwich; and Shaftesbury-mansions, 52, Shaftesbury-avenue, W.</i>
June 8, 1882.			Malet, John Christian, M.A., Assistant Commissioner of Intermediate Education, Ireland. <i>Carbery, Silchester-road, Kingstown, Co. Dublin.</i>
June 7, 1877.			Mallet, John William, M.D., LL.D. <i>University of Virginia, Albemarle Co., Virginia, United States.</i>
June 11, 1857.			Marcet, William, M.D. <i>Flower-mead, Prince's-road, Wimbledon-park, S.W.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 12, 1873.			Markham, Sir Clements Robert, C.B., P.R.G.S. <i>Athenæum Club; and 21, Eccleston-square, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Marr, John Edward, M.A., F.G.S., Fellow and Lecturer of St. John's College, Cambridge, and University Lecturer in Geology. <i>St. John's College, Cambridge.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Martin, Sidney, M.D., F.R.C.P., Assistant Physician in University College Hospital, and in the Hospital for Consumption, Brompton. 10, <i>Mansfield-street, Cavendish-square, W.</i>
June 2, 1870.	'73-75	V.P. '97-98	Maskelyne, Nevil Story, M.A., F.G.S., late Pro-

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
			fessor of Mineralogy in the University of Oxford. <i>Basset Down House, Swindon.</i>
June 2, 1870.			Masters, Maxwell Tylden, M.D., F.L.S. <i>Mount Avenue, Ealing, W.</i>
June 3, 1897.			Mathews, George Ballard, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the University College of North Wales, <i>University College, Bangor.</i>
June 12, 1879.			Matthey, George, F.C.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E. <i>Cheyne House, Chelsea Embankment, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1877.			Medlicott, Henry Benedict, M.A., F.G.S., late Director of the Geological Survey of India. 43, <i>St. John's-road, Clifton, Bristol.</i>
June 4, 1886.	'96-97		Meldola, Raphael, F.C.S., F.I.C., Professor of Chemistry in the Finsbury Technical College, City and Guilds of London Institute. 6, <i>Brunswick-square, W.C.</i>
June 1, 1876.			Meldrum, Charles, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., late Director of the Royal Alfred Observatory, Mauritius. <i>Marine House, Beach-road, St. Luke's, Jersey.</i>
June 2, 1892.			Miall, Louis Compton, F.L.S., F.G.S., Professor of Biology in the Yorkshire College, Leeds. <i>Crag Foot, Ben Rhydding, Leeds.</i>
June 4, 1896.			Miers, Prof. Henry Alexander, M.A. <i>Magdalen College, Oxford.</i>
June 4, 1874.			Mills, Edmund James, D.Sc. F.I.C. Young Professor of Technical Chemistry in the Glasgow and West of Scotland Technical College, Glasgow. 60, <i>John-street, Glasgow.</i>
June 9, 1887.			Milne, John, F.G.S., late Professor of Mining and Geology in the Imperial College of Engineering, Japan. <i>Shide Hill House, Shide, Newport, I.W.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Minchin, George M., M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's-hill. <i>The College, Cooper's-hill, Staines.</i>
June 3, 1869.			Mivart, St. George, Ph.D., M.D., Professor of the Philosophy of Biology in the University of Louvain. 77, <i>Inverness-terrace, W.</i>
June 8, 1871			Moncrieff, Sir Alexander, Colonel (late R.A.), K.C.B. 15, <i>Vicarage-gate, Kensington, W.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1891.			Mond, Ludwig, Ph.D., F.I.C. <i>The Poplars, 20, Avenue-road, Regent's-park, N.W.; and Winnington Hall, Northwich.</i>
June 5, 1856			Moore, John Carrick, M.A., F.G.S. 113, <i>Eaton-square, S.W.; and Corswall, Strunraer, Wigtonshire.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
Dec. 15, 1892.			Morley, Right Hon. John, M.A., LL.D. 95 <i>Park Gardens</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club</i> , S.W.
June 4, 1896.			Mott, Frederick Walker, M.D. <i>Pathological ratory, Claybury Asylum, Essex.</i>
June 3, 1880.			Moulton, John Fletcher, Q.C., M.A. 57, <i>O square</i> , S.W.
June 7, 1866.	'83-85 '89-91		Müller, Hugo, Ph.D., LL.D. 13, <i>Park-s N.W.</i> ; <i>Crosby-hill, Camberley, Surrey</i> ; <i>Athenæum Club</i> , S.W.
June 3, 1897.			Murray, George Robert Milne, F.L.S., F.R <i>Willow House, The Green, Ealing</i> , W.
June 4, 1896.			Murray, John, Ph.D. <i>Challenger Lodge, W Edinburgh.</i>
June 3, 1875.			Nares, Sir George Strong, Vice-Admiral, E 1, <i>Beaufort-villas, Surbiton.</i>
June 3, 1897.			Neville, Francis Henry, M.A., Fellow and Le in Natural Science, Sydney College. <i>Sidne lege, Cambridge.</i>
June 2, 1870.	'79-81 '89-91	V.P. '89-91	Newton, Alfred, M.A., F.L.S., Professor of Z and Comparative Anatomy in the Univer Cambridge. <i>Magdalene College, Cambridge</i>
June 1, 1893.			Newton, Edwin Tulley, F.G.S., F.Z.S. <i>Geol Museum, Jermyn-street</i> , S.W.
June 3, 1897.			Nicholson, Henry Alleyne, M.D., D.Sc., 1 F.G.S., F.L.S., Regius Professor of Natura tory in the University of Aberdeen, <i>Man College</i> ; and <i>Newthorpe, Queen's-road, Abe</i>
June 3, 1880.			Niven, Charles, M.A., F.R.A.S., Professor c tural Philosophy in the University, Abe 6, <i>Chanonry, Old Aberdeen.</i>
June 8, 1882.	'92-94		Niven, William Davidson, C.B., M.A., Direc Studies in the Royal Naval College, Gree <i>Greenwich</i> , S.E.
June 2, 1870.	'84-85 '89-90		R. Noble, Sir Andrew, Capt., K.C.B., F.C.S. <i>Je Dene House, Newcastle-upon-Tyne</i> ; and <i>Athi Club</i> , S.W.
June 5, 1890.			Norman, Rev. Alfred Merle, M.A., D.C.L., Canon of Durham. <i>The Rectory, Hough Spring, R.S.O., Durham.</i>
Jan. 8, 1880.			Northbrook, Thomas George Baring, Ea G.C.S.I., LL.D., D.C.L. 4, <i>Hamilton-squar and Stratton, Micheldever Station, Hants.</i>
June 9, 1850.	'64-66 '79-81		Odling, William, M.B., V.P.C.S., Waynflet fessor of Chemistry in the University of O Museum; and 15, <i>Norham-gardens, Oxford</i>
June 4, 1863.	'75-76 '80-82		R. Oliver, Daniel, LL.D., F.L.S., late Keeper

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
				Herbarium and Library, Royal Gardens, Kew ; Emeritus Professor of Botany, University College, London. 10, <i>Kew Gardens-road, Kew.</i>
June 4, 1868.				Ommanney, Sir Erasmus, Admiral, Knt., C.B. LL.D. 29, <i>Connaught-square, Hyde Park, W. and United Service Club.</i>
June 7, 1855.				Osler, Abraham Follett. <i>South Bank, Edgbaston Birmingham.</i>
June 4, 1885.				O'Sullivan, Cornelius, F.I.C., F.C.S. 140, <i>High-street, Burton-on-Trent.</i>
June 5, 1851.	'54-56 '60-62 '71-72 '79-81 '88-89	v.p. '71-72 '80-81 '88-89		Paget, Sir James, Bart., D.C.L., LL.D., Serjeant-Surgeon to the Queen, Surgeon in Ordinary to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. 5, <i>Park-square West, Regent's Park, N.W.</i>
June 8, 1882.				Palgrave, Robert Harry Inglis, F.S.S. <i>Belton, Great Yarmouth.</i>
June 4, 1863.				Pavy, Frederick William, M.D., LL.D., Consulting Physician and formerly Lecturer on Physiology and Comparative Anatomy and Zoology, and on Medicine, at Guy's Hospital, 35, <i>Grosvenor-street, W.</i>
June 2, 1892.				Peach, Benjamin Neeve, F.R.S.E., F.G.S. <i>Geological Survey Office, Sheriff Court-buildings, Edinburgh.</i>
June 4, 1896.				Pearson, Professor Karl, M.A. 7, <i>Well-road, Hampstead, N.W.</i>
June 2, 1892.				Pedler, Alexander, F.C.S., F.I.C., Fellow of the University of Calcutta ; Professor of Chemistry, Presidency College, Calcutta ; and Meteorological Reporter to the Government of Bengal. <i>Presidency College, Calcutta.</i>
June 7, 1894.				Penrose, Francis Cranmer, M.A., F.R.A.S., Honorary Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. <i>Colebyfield, Copse Hill, Wimbledon, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1866.	'79-81 '92-94	v.p. '93-94	D. R.	Perkin, William Henry, LL.D., Ph.D. <i>The Chestnuts, Sudbury, Harrow.</i>
June 5, 1890.				Perkin, William Henry, junior, Ph.D., F.I.C., Professor of Organic Chemistry in Owens College, Manchester. <i>Fairview, Wilbraham-road, Fallowfield, Manchester.</i>
June 4, 1885.				Perry, John, D.Sc., Professor of Mechanics and Mathematics in the Royal College of Science. <i>Royal College of Science, S. Kensington, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1868.				Pettigrew, James Bell, M.D., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), Professor of Medicine and Anatomy and Dean of the Medical Faculty in the University of St. Andrews. <i>St. Andrews.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 9, 1887.			Pickard-Cambridge, Rev. Octavius, M.A. <i>Bloxworth, Wareham, Dorset.</i>
June 5, 1890.			Pickering, Spencer Percival Umfreville, M.A., F.C.S. <i>Harpenden, Herts.</i>
April 4, 1889.			Pirbright, Right Hon. Baron Henry de Worms, Lord. 42, <i>Grosvenor-place, S.W.</i> ; <i>Henley-park, Guildford.</i>
June 1, 1876.			Pitt-Rivers, Augustus Henry Lane-Fox, Lieut.-General, D.C.L., F.S.A. <i>Rushmore, Salisbury.</i>
June 9, 1848.	'56-58 '74-76 '86-87	V.P. '74-75	Playfair (of St. Andrew's), Right Hon. Lyon, Lord, G.C.B., LL.D. 68, <i>Onslow-gardens, S.W.</i>
June 6, 1861.	'63-65 '75-77 '87-89	V.P. '75-76	Pole, William, Mus. Doc. Oxon., Hon. Mem. Inst. C.E. 9, <i>Stanhope-place, W.</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 6, 1889.			Poulton, Edward Bagnall, M.A. (Oxon.), F.L.S., Hope Professor of Zoology in the University of Oxford. <i>Wykeham House, Banbury-road, Oxford</i> ; and <i>St. Helen's Cottage, St. Helen's, Isle of Wight.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Power, William Henry, Assistant Medical Officer, Local Government Board. <i>Glenbrook, Greenhithe</i> ; and <i>Local Government Board, Whitehall, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1888.	'94-96		Poynting, John Henry, D.Sc., Professor of Physics at the Mason College, Birmingham. <i>Foxhill, Alvechurch, Worcestershire.</i>
June 2, 1881.	'87-89		Preece, William Henry, C.B., Mem. Inst. C.E. <i>Telegraph Department, General Post Office</i> ; and <i>Gothic Lodge, Wimbledon.</i>
June 3, 1852.	'56-58 '64-65 '75-77 '85-87 '92-93	V.P. '76-77 '86-87	Price, Rev. Bartholomew, D.D., F.R.A.S., Master of Pemb. Coll., Sedleian Prof. of Nat. Phil., and Hon. Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. <i>Master's Lodge, Pembroke College, Oxford</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 13, 1895.			Purdie, Thomas, B.Sc., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry in the University of St. Andrews. <i>The University, St. Andrews.</i>
June 4, 1886.	'91-92		Pye-Smith, Philip Henry, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to Guy's Hospital. 48, <i>Brook-street, W.</i>
June 8, 1871.			Quain, Sir Richard, Bart., M.D., F.R.C.P., President of the General Medical Council, Physician Extraordinary to the Queen. 67, <i>Harley-street, W.</i> ; and <i>Athenæum and Union Clubs, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1888.	'96-97	D.	Ramsay, William, Ph.D., F.I.C., Professor of Chemistry in University College, London. 12, <i>Arundel-gardens, Notting-hill, W.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
June 2, 1870.				Ransome, William Henry, M.D., Consulting Physician to the General Hospital, Nottingham. <i>The Pavement, Nottingham.</i>
June 12, 1884.				Ransome, Arthur, M.A., M.D., late Professor of Public Health in Owens College. <i>Sunnyhurst, Dean-park, Bournemouth.</i>
June 12, 1873.	'77-79 '84-96	sec. '85-96	R.	Rayleigh, John William Strutt, Lord, M.A., D.C.L., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Royal Institution. <i>Terling Place, Witham, Essex.</i>
June 1, 1876.				Reed, Sir Edward James, K.C.B. <i>Broadway-chambers, Westminster, S.W.</i>
June 7, 1883.				Reinold, Arnold William, M.A., Professor of Physics in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. <i>28, Belmont Hill, Lee, S.E.</i>
June 3, 1880.				Reynolds, J. Emerson, M.D., Sc.D., Professor of Chemistry, University of Dublin. <i>Burleigh House, Burlington-road, Dublin.</i>
June 7, 1877.	'82-84		R.	Reynolds, Osborne, M.A., LL.D., Professor of Engineering in Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester. <i>19, Lady Barn-road, Fallowfield, Manchester.</i>
Jan. 13, 1842.				Riddell, Charles James Buchanan, Major-Gen., C.B. <i>Oaklands, Chudleigh, Devonshire.</i>
June 4, 1885.				Ringer, Sydney, M.D., Holme Professor of Clinical Medicine, University College, London. <i>15, Cavendish-place, W.</i>
May 24, 1860.				Ripon, George Frederick Samuel Robinson, Marquis of, K.G., D.C.L., F.L.S., 9, <i>Chelsea Embankment, S.W.</i> ; and <i>Studley Royal, Ripon, Yorkshire.</i>
June 5, 1890.				Roberts, Isaac, ScD., F.R.A.S. <i>Starfield, Crowborough, Sussex.</i>
June 6, 1878.				Roberts, Samuel, M.A. <i>53, Parliament Hill-road, Hampstead, N.W.</i>
June 7, 1877.	'90-91			Roberts, Sir William, B.A., M.D. <i>8, Manchester-square, W.</i>
June 3, 1875.	'90-92			Roberts-Austen, William Chandler, C.B., F.C.S., Prof. of Metallurgy, Royal College of Science, Chemist of the Royal Mint. <i>Royal Mint, Tower-hill, E.</i> ; <i>Chilworth, Guildford</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1863.	'72-73 '81-83 '88-90	v.p. '81-82 '88-90	R.	Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, Knt., D.C.L., LL.D., Emeritus Professor of Chemistry in Victoria University (Owens College). <i>10, Bramham-gardens, South Kensington, S.W.</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 10, 1886.				Rosebery, Right Hon. Archibald Philip Primrose, Earl of, K.G., D.C.L. <i>28, Berkeley-square, W.</i> ; and <i>Dalmeny-park, Linlithgowshire.</i>

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
Dec. 19, 1867.	'71-72 '87-88	V.P. '71-72 '87-88		Rosse, Laurence Parsons, Earl of, K.P., D.C.L., LL.D., Chancellor of the University of Dublin. <i>Birr Castle, Parsonstown, Ireland.</i>
June 6, 1872.	'88-90			Routh, Edward John, D.Sc., LL.D. <i>Newnham Cottage, Queen's-road, Cambridge.</i>
June 12, 1884.	'87-89 '94-97	SEC. '96-98	R.	Rücker, Arthur William, M.A., D.Sc., Professor of Physics, Royal College of Science, London. 19, <i>Gledhow-gardens, South Kensington, S.W.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 4, 1886.				Russell, Henry Chamberlain, C.M.G., B.A., F.R.A.S., Government Astronomer of New South Wales. <i>The Observatory, Sydney, N.S. Wales.</i>
June 6, 1872.	'85-86 '97-98	V.P. '97-98		Russell, William James, Ph.D., V.P.C.S., Lecturer on Chemistry at the Medical School of St. Bartholomew's Hospital. 24, <i>Upper Hamilton-terrace, N.W.</i>
June 1, 1876.				Rutherford, William, M.D., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physiology in the Univ. of Edinburgh. <i>The University; and 14, Douglas-crescent, Edinburgh.</i>
Jan. 28, 1869.	'69-70 '82-83 '92-94	V.P. '82-83 '93-94		Salisbury The Most Hon. Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoigne-Cecil, Marquis of, K.G., M.A., D.C.L., Chancellor of the University of Oxford. 20, <i>Arington-street, S.W.; and Hatfield House, Hatfield, Herts.</i>
June 4, 1863.			C.	Salmon, Rev. George, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Provost of Trin. Coll., Dublin. <i>Trinity College, Dublin.</i>
June 12, 1873.	'82-84 '94-96		R.	Salvin, Osbert, M.A., F.L.S. <i>Hawksfold, Farnhurst, Haslemere.</i>
June 2, 1881.	'87-88			Samuelson, Right Hon. Sir Bernhard, Bart., M.P. Mem. Inst. C.E. 56, <i>Princes-gate, S.W.</i>
June 6, 1867.	'73-75 '84-86 '93-95	V.P. '74-75 '94-95	R.	Sanderson, J. S. Burdon, M.A., M.D., Regius Professor of Medicine in the University of Oxford. <i>Physiological Laboratory; and 64, Banbury-road, Oxford.</i>
June 6, 1878.	'90-92			Schäfer, Edward Albert, M.R.C.S., Jodrell Professor of Physiology, University College, London. <i>Croxley Green, Rickmansworth.</i>
June 6, 1850.				Schunck, Edward, F.C.S. <i>Kersal, Manchester.</i>
June 12, 1879.	'85-87		R.	Schuster, Arthur, Ph.D., F.R.A.S., Professor of Physics in Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester. 4, <i>Anson-road, Victoria-park, Manchester.</i>
June 6, 1861.	'72-73 '86-87			Slater, Philip Lutley, M.A., Ph.D., Secretary of the Zoological Society of London. 3, <i>Manvers-square, W.; and Odiham Priory, Winchester, Hants.</i>

Age	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
7, 1.				Scott, Dukinfield Henry, M.A., Ph.D., Honorary Keeper of the Jodrell Laboratory, Royal Gardens, Kew. <i>Old Palace, Richmond, Surrey.</i>
2, 3.				Scott, Robert Henry, M.A., F.R. Met. Soc., Secretary to the Meteorological Council. <i>Meteorological Office, 63, Victoria-street; and 6, Elm-park-gardens, S.W.</i>
4, 5.	'92-94			Sedgwick, Adam, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Trin. Coll., Cambridge, and Reader of Animal Morphology in the University. <i>Whitefield, Great Shelford, Cambridge.</i>
12, 9.				Seeley, Harry Govier, F.L.S., F.G.S., Professor of Geology and Geography with Mineralogy in King's College, London. 25, <i>Palace Gardens-terrace, Kensington, W.</i>
4, 4.				Selwyn, Alfred Richard Cecil, C.M.G., F.G.S., late Director of the Geological Survey of Canada. <i>Sussex-street, Ottawa, Canada.</i>
5, 0.				Sharp, David, M.B., C.M. (Edin.) <i>Museum of Zoology, Cambridge; and Hawthorndene, Hills-road, Cambridge.</i>
4, 1.				Shaw, William Napier, M.A., Fellow and Senior Tutor of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. <i>Emmanuel College, Cambridge.</i>
1, 3.				Sherrington, Charles Scott, M.A., M.D., Holt Professor of Physiology in University College, Liverpool. 16, <i>Grove-park, Liverpool.</i>
9, 5.	'69-70 '78-80	V.P. '79-80	B.	Simon, Sir John, K.C.B., F.R.C.S., D.C.L., Consulting Surgeon to St. Thomas's Hospital. 40, <i>Kensington-square, W.</i>
5, 2.				Simpson, Maxwell, B.A., M.D., late Professor of Chemistry in Queen's College, Cork. 9, <i>Barton-street, West Kensington, W.</i>
9, 7.				Snelus, George James, F.C.S., A.R.S.M. <i>Ennerdale Hall, Frizington, Cumberland.</i>
6, 9.				Sollas, William Johnson, D.Sc., LL.D., Professor of Geology in the University of Dublin. <i>Lisnabin, Dartry Park-road, Rathgar, Dublin.</i>
11, 7.	'76-77		R.	Sorby, Henry Clifton, LL.D., F.L.S. <i>Broomfield, Sheffield.</i>
6, 8.				Sprengel, Hermann Johann Philipp, Ph.D., F.C.S., Royal Prussian Professor (titular). <i>Savile Club, 107, Piccadilly, W.</i>
4, 16.				Stebbing, Rev. Thomas Roscoe Rede, M.A. <i>Ephraim Lodge, The Common, Tunbridge Wells.</i>
4, 16.				Stewart, Prof. Charles, M.R.C.S., Hunterian Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy,

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
				Royal College of Surgeons. 38, <i>Lincoln's Inn Fields</i> , W.C.
June 1, 1893.				Stirling, Edward Charles, C.M.G., M.D., F.R.C.S., Senior Surgeon, Adelaide Hospital, Lecturer on Physiology in the University of Adelaide. <i>The University, Adelaide, South Australia</i> .
June 5, 1851.	'54-92	SEC. '54-85 PRES. '85-90 V.P. '90-92	C. Rm.	Stokes, Sir George Gabriel, Bart., M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. <i>Lensfield Cottage, Cambridge; and Athenæum Club</i> , S.W.
June 2, 1861.				Stoney, Bindon Blood, LL.D., M. Inst. C.E. 14, <i>Elgin-road, Dublin</i> .
June 6, 1861.				Stoney, George Johnstone, M.A., D.Sc. 8, <i>Upper Hornsey-rise</i> , N.
June 1, 1854.	'72-74 '80-81 '84-86 '90-91	V.P. '80-81 '85-86	R.	Strachey, Sir Richard, Lieut.-General R.E., G.C.S.I., LL.D., Chairman Meteorological Council. 69, <i>Lawncaster Gate, Hyde Park</i> , W.
Mar. 22, 1898.				Sudeley, Charles Douglas Richard Hanbury-Tracy, Lord. <i>Ormeley Lodge, Ham Common, Surrey</i> .
June 7, 1894.				Swan, Joseph Wilson, M.A., F.C.S. 58, <i>Holland-park</i> , W.
June 6, 1878.				Symons, George James, Sec. Roy. Met. Soc. 62, <i>Camden-square</i> , N.W.
June 7, 1898.				Teale, Thomas Pridgin, M.A., F.R.C.S. 38, <i>Cook-ridge-street, Leeds</i> .
June 5, 1890.				Teall, J. J. H., M.A., F.G.S. 2, <i>Sussex-gardens, West Dulwich</i> , S.E.; and <i>Geological Museum, Jermyn-street</i> , S.W.
Mar. 12, 1896.				Temple, Rt. Hon. Sir Richard, Bart., G.C.S.I. <i>Heath Brow, Hampstead Heath</i> , N.W.
June 3, 1869.				Tennant, James Francis, Lieut.-General R.E., C.I.E. 11, <i>Clifton-gardens, Maida-hill</i> , W.
June 3, 1880.	'86-88 '96-97	V.P. '96-97		Thiselton-Dyer, William Turner, C.M.G., C.I.E., M.A. (Oxon.), Director, Royal Gardens, <i>Kew Royal Gardens, Kew</i> .
June 4, 1891.				Thompson, Silvanus Phillips, B.A., D.Sc., Principal and Professor of Physics in the City and Guilds of London Technical College, <i>Finsbury. Morland, Chislett-road, West Hampstead</i> , N.W.
June 3, 1897.				Thomson, John Millar, Sec. C.S., Professor of Chemistry and Lecturer on Photography in King's College, and Professor of Chemistry in Queen's College, London. 85, <i>Addison-road</i> , W.
June 12, 1884.	'89-91		R.	Thomson, Joseph John, M.A., Sc.D., Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics, <i>Cambridge Trinity College, Cambridge</i> .

n.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.	
1,				Thorne, Sir Richard Thorne, K.C.B., M.B., F.R.C.P., Medical Officer to H.M. Local Government Board. 45, <i>Inverness-terrace</i> , W.
1,	'90-91 '93-95	V.P. '94-95	R.	Thornycroft, John Isaac, M. Inst. C.E. <i>Eyot Villa</i> , <i>Chiswick Mall</i> , <i>Chiswick</i> . Thorpe, Thomas Edward, Sc.D., LL.D., Principal of the Government Laboratories, Somerset House. <i>Government Laboratories, Somerset House</i> , W.C.; and <i>Athenæum Club</i> , S.W.
3,				Thuillier, Sir Henry Edward Landor, General, R.A., C.S.I., F.R.G.S. <i>Tudor House</i> , <i>Richmond</i> , <i>Surrey</i> ; and <i>Oriental Club</i> , W.
3,	'92-94			Tilden, William Augustus, D.Sc., F.I.C., Professor of Chemistry in the Royal College of Science, London. 9, <i>Ladbroke-gardens</i> , <i>Notting-hill</i> , W.
4,				Tizard, Thomas Henry, Staff-Captain R.N., F.R.G.S. <i>Hydrographic Department</i> , <i>Admiralty</i> , <i>Whitehall</i> , S.W.
6,				Todd, Sir Charles, K.C.M.G., M.A., Postmaster- General, Superintendent of Telegraphs and Gov- ernment Astronomer, South Australia. <i>The Ob-</i> <i>servatory</i> , <i>Adelaide</i> , <i>South Australia</i> .
6,				Tomes, Charles Sissmore, M.A. 9, <i>Park-crescent</i> , <i>Portland-place</i> , W.
6,				Tomlinson, Herbert, B.A. 88, <i>Oakley-street</i> , <i>Chel-</i> <i>sea</i> , S.W.
1,				Trail, James William Helenus, A.M., M.D., Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Aber- deen. <i>The University</i> , <i>Aberdeen</i> .
2,				Traquair, Ramsay H., M.D., LL.D., Keeper of the Natural History Collections in the Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh. 8, <i>Dean Park-</i> <i>crescent</i> , <i>Edinburgh</i> .
7,				Trimen, Roland, F.L.S., F.E.S., late Curator of the South African Museum. 87, <i>Gloucester Place</i> , W.
4,				Tristram, Rev. Henry Baker, D.D., LL.D., Canon of Durham. <i>College</i> , <i>Durham</i> .
3,				Trouton, Frederick Thomas, M.A., Sc.D., <i>Caerleon</i> , <i>Killiney</i> , co. <i>Durham</i> .
3,				Turner, Herbert Hall, M.A., B.Sc., Sec. R.A.S., Savilian Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford, <i>New College</i> , <i>Oxford</i> .
7,	'90-91			Turner, Sir William, M.B., D.C.L., Professor of Anatomy in the University of Edinburgh. 6, <i>Eton-</i> <i>terrace</i> , <i>Edinburgh</i> ; and <i>Athenæum Club</i> , S.W.

Date of Election.	Served on Council.	Held Office.	Medals.
June 8, 1871.			Tylor, Edward Burnett, D.C.L., LL.D., Professor of Anthropology in the University of Oxford. <i>Museum House, Oxford.</i>
June 4, 1886.	'93-94		Unwin, W. Cawthorne, B.Sc., Mem. Inst. C.E., Professor of Engineering at the Central Technical College of the City and Guilds of London Institute. 7, <i>Palace Gate-mansions, Kensington, W.</i>
June 7, 1894.			Veley, Victor Herbert, M.A., F.O.S. <i>University College; and 22, Norham-road, Oxford.</i>
June 7, 1883.			Venn, John, Sc.D. 3, <i>St. Peter's-terrace, Cambridge.</i>
June 4, 1885.	'90-92		Vines, Sydney Howard, M.A., D.Sc., Sherardian Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford. <i>Headington-hill, Oxford.</i>
June 7, 1883.			Walker, John James, M.A., 12, <i>Denning-road, Hampstead, N.W.</i>
June 1, 1893.		R. Dw.	Wallace, Alfred Russel, LL.D., D.C.L. <i>Corfe View, Parkstone, Dorset.</i>
June 2, 1892.			Waller, Augustus Désiré, M.D., late Fullerian Professor of Physiology in the Royal Institution, Lecturer on Physiology at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School. 16, <i>Grove End-road, N.W.</i>
Nov. 22, 1860.			Walpole, Right Hon. Spencer Horatio, Q.C., M.A., D.C.L. 109, <i>Eaton-square, S.W.; and Ealing.</i>
June 9, 1887.	'96-97		Walsingham, Thomas de Grey, Lord, M.A., LL.D., High Steward of the University of Cambridge. <i>Merton Hall, Thetford, Norfolk.</i>
June 7, 1888.	'96-96	R.	Ward, Harry Marshall, D.Sc., F.L.S., Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge. <i>Botanical Laboratory, New Museums, Cambridge.</i>
June 4, 1886.			Warrington, Robert, M.A., F.C.S., Sibthorpean Professor of Rural Economy in the University of Oxford. <i>High Bank, Harpenden, St. Albans.</i>
June 12, 1884.			Warren, Sir Charles, Major-General R.E., K.C.B., G.C.M.G. <i>Government House, Chatham; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
June 2, 1881.			Watson, Rev. Henry William, D.Sc. <i>The Rectory, Berkeswell, Coventry.</i>
June 5, 1890.	'96-97		Weldon, Walter Frank Raphael, M.A., Jodrell Professor of Comparative Anatomy and Zoology at University College, London. 30A, <i>Wimpole-street, W.</i>
June 4, 1886.	'88-89 '95-97		Wharton, Sir William James Lloyd, Rear-Admiral, K.C.B., F.R.G.S., Hydrographer of the Admiralty. <i>Florys, Prince's-road, Wimbledon-park; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>

n.	Served on Counci.	Held Office.	Medals.	
),				Whitaker, William, B.A., F.G.S. <i>Freda, Campden-road, Croydon.</i>
7,	'94-95			White, Sir William Henry, K.C.B., LL.D., Assistant Controller and Director of Naval Construction. <i>The Admiralty, Whitehall, S.W.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
4,				Wilde, Henry. <i>The Hurst, Alderley Edge, Cheshire.</i>
2,				Wilks, Sir Samuel, Bart., M.D., LL.D., Consulting Physician to Guy's Hospital. 72, <i>Grosvenor-street, W.</i>
5,				Williams, C. Greville, F.C.S., F.I.C. 36, <i>Kenilworth-avenue, Wimbledon, S.W.</i>
7,	'59-61	F.O.B.	R.	Williamson, Alexander William, D.C.L., LL.D., Emeritus Prof. of Chemistry in Univ. Coll. Lond. <i>High Pitfold, Shottermill, Haslemere.</i>
,	'69-71	SEC.		
,	'73-89	V.P.		
		'89-90		
12,				Williamson, Benjamin, M.A., D.Sc., Fellow and Senior Tutor of Trinity College, Dublin. <i>Trinity College, Dublin.</i>
),				
4,	'89-90			Wilson, Sir Charles William, Major-General, R.E., K.C.B., K.C.M.G. <i>Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
h.				
7,				Wilson, George Fergusson, F.C.S., F.L.S. <i>Heatherbank, Weybridge Heath, Surrey.</i>
5,				
4,				Wilson, William E. <i>Daramona, Strete, Rathowen.</i>
3,				
12,				Woodward, Henry, LL.D., P.G.S., Keeper of the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell-road, S.W. 129, <i>Beaufort-street, Chelsea, S.W.</i>
3,				
4,				Woodward, Horace Bolingbroke, F.G.S. 8, <i>Inglewood-road, West Hampstead, N.W.</i>
3,				
1,				Worthington, Arthur Mason, M.A., F.R.A.S., Headmaster and Professor of Physics, Royal Naval Engineering College, Devonport. 6, <i>Osborne-villas, Devonport.</i>
3,				
4,				Wynne, William Palmer, D.Sc. 35, <i>Parson's Green, Fulham, S.W.</i>
3,				
6,				Yeo, Gerald Francis, M.D., F.R.C.S., Emeritus Professor of Physiology in King's College, London. <i>Bowden, Totnes, South Devon.</i>
9,				
1,				Young, Sydney, D.Sc., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in University College, Bristol. 10, <i>Windsor-terrace, Clifton, Bristol.</i>
3,				
e 3,				Younghusband, Charles Wright, Lieut.-General, C.B. <i>Palace Court Mansions, Bayswater-road, W.; and Athenæum Club, S.W.</i>
52,				

FOREIGN MEMBERS.

		El
	Agassiz, Alexander. <i>Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.</i>	14
	Amagat, Emile Hilaire. <i>Ecole Polytechnique, Paris</i>	14
	Auwers, Georg Friedrich Julius Arthur, <i>Lindenstrasse, 91, Berlin</i>	14
D.	Baeyer, Adolf von. <i>Universität, Munich</i>	14
D.	Berthelot, Marcellin. <i>Secrétariat de l'Institut, Paris</i>	14
	Bertrand, Joseph Louis François. <i>Secrétariat de l'Institut, Paris</i>	1
CD.	Bunsen, Robert Wilhelm. <i>Heidelberg</i>	1
C.	Cannizzaro, Stanislao. <i>Reale Università, Roma</i>	1
	Chauveau, Jean Baptiste Auguste. <i>Avenue Jules Janin, 10, Paris</i>	14
	Cohn, Ferdinand. <i>Universität, Breslau</i>	1
Rm.	Cornu, Alfred. <i>Rue de Grenelle, 9, Paris</i>	1
	Cremona, Luigi. <i>S. Pietro in Vincoli, Rome</i>	1
	Gaudry, Albert. <i>Rue des Saints-Pères, 7 bis, Paris</i>	1
C.	Gegenbaur, Carl. <i>Leopoldstrasse, 57, Heidelberg</i>	1
	Gibbs, J. Willard, <i>Yale College, New Haven, Conn.</i>	1
	Heim, Albert. <i>Hochschule, Zürich</i>	1
	Hermite, Charles. <i>Rue de la Sorbonne, 2, Paris</i>	1
	Hoff, J. H. van't. <i>Universität, Berlin</i>	1
Rm.	Janssen, Pierre Jules César. <i>Observatoire de Meudon, Paris</i> ...	1
	Klein, Felix. <i>Weender Chaussee, 6, Göttingen</i>	1
	Koch, Dr. Robert. <i>Universität, Berlin</i>	1
	Kohlrausch, Friedrich. <i>Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt, Berlin</i>	1
C.	Kölliker, Albert von. <i>Universität, Würzburg</i>	1
	Kowalewski, Alexsandr. <i>Odessa, Russia</i>	1
	Kühlme, Willy. <i>Universität, Heidelberg</i>	1
	Lacaze-Duthiers, Henri de. <i>Faculté des Sciences, Paris</i>	1
	Langley, Samuel P. <i>Smithsonian Institution, Washington, U.S.A.</i>	1
	Leuckart, Rudolph. <i>Universität, Leipzig</i>	1
	Lie, Sophus. <i>Universität, Leipzig</i>	1
	Lippmann, Gabriel. <i>Faculté des Sciences à la Sorbonne, Paris</i> ..	1
	Mascart, Eleuthère Elie Nicolas. <i>Rue de l'Université, 176, Paris</i>	1
D.	Mendeleeff, Dmitri Ivanovitch. <i>Université, St. Petersburg</i>	1
	Metschnikoff, Elias. <i>Institut Pasteur, Paris</i>	1
	Mittag-Leffler, Gösta. <i>Högskolan, Stockholm</i>	1
C.	Newcomb, Simon. <i>Nautical Almanac Office, Navy Department, Washington, U.S.A.</i>	1
	Pfeffer, Wilhelm. <i>Universität, Leipzig</i>	1
	Pflüger, Eduard Friedrich Wilhelm. <i>Universität, Bonn, Germany</i>	1
	Poincaré, Henri. <i>Ecole Polytechnique, Paris</i>	1

		Elected.
	Quincke, Georg Hermann. <i>Friedrichsbau, Heidelberg</i>	1879.
	Rowland, Henry A. <i>Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, U.S.A.</i>	1889.
	Schiaparelli, Giovanni. <i>R. Osservatorio Astronomico di Brera,</i> <i>Milan</i>	1896.
	Strasburger, Eduard. <i>Universität, Bonn</i>	1891.
	Struve, Otto Wilhelm. <i>Fahnstrasse, 8, Carlsruhe, Germany</i> . .	1873.
	Suess, Eduard. <i>Geologisches Museum, Vienna</i>	1894.
Rm.	Tacchini, Pietro. <i>Ufficio Meteorologico Centrale, Roma</i>	1891.
C.	Virchow, Rudolf. <i>Universität, Berlin</i>	1884.
C.	Wiedemann, Gustav. <i>Universität, Leipzig</i>	1884.
	Wislicenus, Johannes. <i>Universität, Leipzig</i>	1897.
	Zirkel, Ferdinand. <i>Universität, Leipzig</i>	1897.

SECTIONAL COMMITTEES, 1898.

1. Mathematics Committee:—

(Two to retire each year.)

Chairman—Prof. G. H. Darwin.

	To serve.	
Prof. Henrici	1 year.	Retires Dec., 1898.
„ Darwin	1 „	„ „ „
„ Elliott	2 years.	„ „ 1899.
Dr. Hobson	2 „	„ „ „
Prof. Hill	3 „	„ „ 1900.
Mr. Love	3 „	„ „ „

2. Physics and Chemistry Committee:—

(Four to retire each year.)

Chairman—Mr. Glazebrook.

	To serve.	
Mr. Glazebrook	1 year.	Retires Dec , 1898.
Lord Rayleigh	1 „	„ „ „
Dr. Thorpe	1 „	„ „ „
Prof. Schuster	1 „	„ „ „
Dr. Hopkinson	2 years.	„ „ 1899.
Sir J. N. Lockyer	2 „	„ „ „
Prof. Poynting	2 „	„ „ „
„ Tilden	2 „	„ „ „
„ Ramsay	3 „	„ „ 1900.
„ G. C. Foster	3 „	„ „ „
Dr. Müller	3 „	„ „ „
Prof. Perry	3 „	„ „ „

3. Geology Committee:—

(Three to retire each year.)

Chairman—Prof. Bonney.

	To serve.	
Dr. H. Hicks	1 year.	Retires Dec., 1898.
Prof. Judd	1 „	„ „ „
Gen. Sir R. Strachey....	1 „	„ „ „

	To serve.	
Prof. Bonney	2 years.	Retires Dec., 1899.
„ Lapworth	2 „	„ „ „
Sir C. R. Markham	2 „	„ „ „
Mr. J. J. H. Teall	3 „	„ „ 1900.
Dr. H. Woodward	3 „	„ „ „
„ J. Murray	3 „	„ „ „

Botany Committee:—

(Two to retire each year.)

Chairman—Mr. Thiselton-Dyer.

	To serve.	
Mr. F. Darwin	1 year.	Retires Dec., 1898.
Prof. Vines	1 „	„ „ „
„ Balfour	2 years.	„ „ 1899.
Mr. Thiselton-Dyer	2 „	„ „ „
Prof. Ward	3 „	„ „ 1900.
Mr. C. B. Clarke	3 „	„ „ „

Zoology Committee:—

(Three to retire each year.)

Chairman—Prof. Lankester.

	To serve.	
Mr. Beddard	1 year.	Retires Dec., 1898.
„ Boulenger	1 „	„ „ „
„ F. Galton	1 „	„ „ „
Prof. A. Macalister	2 years.	„ „ 1899.
„ Lankester	2 „	„ „ „
„ Weldon	2 „	„ „ „
Dr. Sclater	3 „	„ „ 1900.
Mr. Salvin	3 „	„ „ „
„ Sedgwick	3 „	„ „ „

Physiology Committee:—

(Four to retire each year.)

Chairman—Prof. Schäfer.

	To serve.	
Prof. Fraser	1 year.	Retires Dec., 1898.
„ Horsley	1 „	„ „ „
„ Sanderson	1 „	„ „ „
„ Schäfer	1 „	„ „ „

	To serve.	
Mr. H. T. Brown	2 years.	Retires Dec., 1899.
Prof. Gotch.....	2	" " " "
Dr. Klein	2	" " " "
„ Waller.....	2	" " " "
„ Pye-Smith.....	3	" " " 1900.
Prof. McKendrick.....	3	" " " "
„ Sherrington	3	" " " "
Dr. Lea	3	" " " "

The President and Officers are *ex officio* members of all Committees, the Scientific Relief Committee and Sectional Committees excepted, and in the case of all Committees (excepting the Scientific Relief Committee, the Joint Permanent Eclipse Committee, and the Sectional Committees) each Committee has power to add to its number; any persons so admitted, and not being Fellows of the Royal Society, to be called "accessory members."

STANDING AND OCCASIONAL COMMITTEES.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Prof. Carey Foster.

Prof. W. Grylls Adams, Prof. Bonney, Mr. Christie, Prof. Carey Foster, Dr. J. W. L. Glaisher, Prof. McLeod, Dr. H. Müller, Prof. A. Newton, Prof. D. Oliver, Prof. Schäfer, Dr. Sclater, Prof. Silvanus Thompson, and Lord Walsingham, with power to add to their number, and with power to order books to an amount not exceeding £250, and to expend a sum not exceeding £150 in binding books belonging to the Society.

SOIRÉE AND HOUSE COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Prof. Roberts-Austen.

Mr. Boys, Sir W. Crookes, Sir W. H. Flower, Mr. Francis Galton, Prof. Laukester, Sir J. N. Lockyer, Dr. Mond, Dr. H. Müller, Mr. Preece, Prof. Roberts-Austen, Mr. O. Salvin, Dr. Sclater, Dr. D. H. Scott, Gen. Sir R. Strachey, Prof. Ward, and Prof. Weldon, with power to add to their number.

CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC PAPERS COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—The Treasurer.

Prof. Armstrong, Prof. Judd, Dr. Klein, Sir J. N. Lockyer, Prof. McKendrick, Mr. McLachlan, Prof. McLeod, Dr. Mond, Prof. A. Newton, Mr. Preece, Prof. Roberts-Austen, Dr. Routh, Mr. Sedgwick, Dr. Thorpe, and Prof. Vines, with power to add to their number.

“CHALLENGER” COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Sir J. D. Hooker.

Sir W. H. Flower, Sir J. D. Hooker, Prof. Lankester, Mr. Salvin, and Mr. Thiselton-Dyer, with power to add to their number.

GUNNING FUND (WATER RESEARCH) COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Prof. Burdon Sanderson.

Dr. H. Müller, Sir W. Roberts, Prof. Burdon Sanderson, Dr. Thorpe, and Prof. Vines, with power to add to their number.

SCIENTIFIC RELIEF COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Mr. Carruthers.

Mr. Carruthers, Mr. O. Salvin, Prof. G. Carey Foster, Dr. W. J. Russell, Sir A. Geikie, Dr. Thorpe, Mr. Christie, Prof. Schäfer, Dr. Brunton, and Major MacMahon.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Prof. Armstrong.

Prof. Armstrong, Dr. W. T. Blanford, Mr. H. T. Brown, Mr. Christie, Prof. Forsyth, Prof. Halliburton, Mr. B. Daydon Jackson, Prof. Lapworth, Sir J. N. Lockyer, Mr. Love, Prof. McLeod, Major MacMahon, Prof. Miers, Dr. Mond, Mr. Salvin, Dr. D. H. Scott, Mr. Sharp, Gen. Sir R. Strachey, Mr. G. J. Symons, Mr. Teall, Prof. Weldon, and Adm. Sir W. J. L. Wharton, with power to add to their number.

JOINT PERMANENT ECLIPSE COMMITTEE.

(On the part of the Royal Society.)

Capt. Abney, Mr. Christie, Dr. Common, Sir W. Huggins, Sir J. N. Lockyer, Major MacMahon, Prof. Schuster, Dr. G. J. Stoney, Gen. Tennant, and Adm. Sir W. J. L. Wharton.

CORAL REEF COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Prof. Bonney.

Sir J. Wolfe Barry, Prof. Bonney, Sir W. Crookes, Mr. F. Darwin, Sir A. Geikie, Prof. Judd, Dr. J. Murray, Prof. Sollas, Mr. W. W. Watts, and Adm. Sir W. J. L. Wharton, with power to add to their number.

DELTA BORING COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Prof. Judd.

Sir B. Baker, Dr. W. T. Blanford, Prof. Bonney, Dr. Le Neve Foster, Sir A. Geikie, Prof. Judd, and Prof. Lapworth, with power to add to their number.

TSETSE FLY COMMITTEE.

Sir J. Kirk, Prof. Lankester, Mr. Salvin, and Prof. Sanderson, with Mr. Blandford, Dr. Durham, and Prof. Kanthack as accessory members, and with power to add to their number.

EVOLUTION COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Mr. F. Galton.

Mr. W. Bateson, Mr. Burbury, Sir E. Clarke, Mr. F. Darwin, Mr. F. Galton, Mr. F. D. Godman, Mr. W. Heape, Prof. Lankester, Mr. E. J. Lowe, Prof. Macalister, Dr. Masters, Prof. Meldola, Prof. Karl Pearson, Prof. Poulton, Mr. Salvin, Mr. Thiselton-Dyer, and Prof. Weldon, with power to add to their number.

GOVERNMENT GRANT REVIEW COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Dr. H. Müller.

Dr. Blanford, Prof. Halliburton, Dr. H. Müller, Mr. W. D. Niven, Prof. Reinold, Mr. Salvin, and Dr. D. H. Scott.

OBSERVATORIES COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman—Astronomer Royal.

The Astronomer Royal, the President of the Royal Astronomical Society, Capt. Abney, Prof. G. H. Darwin, Sir W. Huggins, Sir J. N. Lockyer, Sir G. G. Stokes, and Gen. Sir R. Strachey.

STATUTES OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
the Election and Admission of Fellows.....	39
the Obligation to be subscribed	43
the Payments to be made by the Fellows to the Society.....	43
the Death or Recess of any Fellow	44
the Causes and Form of Ejection	44
the Election of the Council and Officers.....	45
the President	47
the Treasurer and his Accounts	47
the Secretaries	48
the Assistant Secretary.....	49
the Meetings of the Society	51
Special General Meetings of the Society	52
the Publication of Papers	52
the Books and Papers of the Society	54
the Common Seal and Deeds.....	56
the Restraint of Dividends to Fellows	56
the Making and Repealing of Laws	56

CHAPTER I.

Of the Election and Admission of Fellows.

person shall be proposed, elected, or admitted a Fellow of
by on the day of the Anniversary Meeting for electing the
nd Officers.

ry Fellow, previously to his proposing a person as a
e for Election, shall inform him of the Obligation to be sub-
of the sum to be paid for admission money, and of the
to be made to the Society, before he can be admitted a

very such Candidate shall be proposed and recommended by
te in writing signed by six or more Fellows, of whom three
all certify their recommendation from personal knowledge.
ficate shall specify the name, rank, profession, qualifica-
l usual place of residence of the Candidate; and being
to one of the Secretaries, or to the Assistant Secretary,

shall be registered, with the date of delivery, in a book to be kept for the purpose, and read at the next ordinary meeting; and, if so ordered, shall be suspended in some convenient place in the apartments of the Society until the day of election.

IV. Any one of Her Majesty's subjects who is a Prince of the Blood Royal may, nevertheless, be proposed at one of the Ordinary Meetings of the Society by any Fellow, and may be put to the vote for Election on the same day, provided public notice of such proposition shall have been given by the proposer at the preceding Meeting of the Society.

Any Member of Her Majesty's Privy Council may be proposed at any Ordinary Meeting by means of a certificate prepared in accordance with Statute III of this Chapter, no distinction, however, being made between personal and general knowledge, and the fact of the Candidate being a Member of the Privy Council being alone stated as the qualification. Such certificate, on being allowed by the Society, shall be suspended in some convenient place in the apartments of the Society until the day on which a ballot is taken upon it. The date proposed for the ballot, which shall not be earlier than the third Ordinary Meeting after that at which the certificate is read, shall be announced at the head of the certificate.

V. At the first Ordinary Meeting of the Society in March, the names of all Candidates proposed subsequently to the first Meeting in March of the preceding year, including those whose certificates have been resuspended as hereinafter provided, shall be announced by the Secretary from a list arranged in alphabetical order, without reference to the dates of the certificates of the Candidates; and these certificates shall remain suspended until the day of Election.

VI. In the first week in April, a list shall be printed, containing the names of all the Candidates so announced at the first Meeting in March, arranged in alphabetical order, without reference to the dates of the certificates, together with the names of the Fellows by whom each candidate is proposed and recommended; and a copy of such list shall immediately thereafter be sent to every Ordinary Fellow.

VII. The Council shall select by ballot from such printed list of Candidates a number not exceeding fifteen, to be recommended to the Society for Election; but no such selection by the Council shall be valid unless eleven Members at least be present and vote, a majority deciding, or in the event of equality the President having a second or casting vote.

VIII. At the first Ordinary Meeting of the Society in May, the

President shall read from the Chair the names of the Candidates whom the Council have selected as most eligible, arranged in alphabetical order; and after such Meeting, a circular letter shall be forthwith sent to every Fellow, naming the day and hour of Election, and inclosing a printed list of the selected Candidates, with space for such alterations as any Fellow may determine to make in pursuance of Statute X of this Chapter.

IX. The election of Ordinary Fellows not included in the privileged classes referred to in Statute IV of this Chapter, shall take place on the first Thursday of June; unless the Council shall alter the day of Election to any other day in the month of June, in which case due notice of such alteration shall be given to every Ordinary Fellow.

X. On the day of Election two Scrutators shall be nominated by the President, with the approbation of the Society, to assist the Secretaries in examining the lists; and each Fellow present and voting, shall deliver to one of the Secretaries or Scrutators one of the printed lists mentioned in Statute VIII of this Chapter, having erased the name of any Candidate or Candidates for whom he does not vote, and, if he shall have thought fit, having substituted or added the name of any other Candidate or Candidates contained in the printed list sent in pursuance of Statute VI of this Chapter.

XI. One of the Secretaries shall take down the names of the Fellows who vote, and the Scrutators, after examining the lists with the Secretaries, shall report to the President the names of the Candidates who shall have been duly elected in compliance with the Charters, and the President shall announce those names from the Chair.

XII. Any Candidate announced at the first Ordinary Meeting of the Society in March, as aforesaid, who shall not have been elected, shall, if his proposers, or any one of them, so request in writing, continue a candidate; his name shall be placed in alphabetical order with those of the new Candidates to be announced in March following, and his certificate shall be suspended along with those of the new Candidates. Any additional qualifications of such a Candidate may be set forth in a supplementary certificate to be signed by not fewer than six Fellows.

XIII. Every person who is elected a Fellow shall appear for his admission on or before the fourth Ordinary Meeting of the Society after the day of his Election, or within such further time as shall, for some sufficient cause, be granted by the Council; otherwise his election shall be void.

XIV. The admission of any Fellow into the Society shall be at some Ordinary Meeting, in manner and form following, he having first made the payments required by the Statutes. Immediately after the reading of the Minutes has been concluded, he shall subscribe the Obligation in the Charter-book, and be introduced to the President, who, taking him by the hand, shall say these words: *I do, by the authority and in the name of the Royal Society of London, for improving natural knowledge, admit you a Fellow thereof.*

XV. The Election, the payments made previous to admission, and the admission of every person into the Society, with the time thereof, shall be recorded in the Journal-book.

XVI. No person shall be deemed a Fellow of the Society until he has made the payments required by the Statutes: nor shall he be entitled to vote at any Election or Meeting of the Society until he shall have been admitted in the manner and form above specified.

XVII. Persons may be elected into the Society, under the title of Foreign Members, who are neither natives nor inhabitants of Her Majesty's dominions, and shall be exempted from the operation of Chapters II and III of these Statutes; they shall be selected from among men of the greatest eminence for their scientific discoveries and attainments.

XVIII. The Council shall from time to time, as they shall see fit, put in nomination persons for Election as Foreign Members, not exceeding, with those already elected, the number of fifty.

XIX. A book shall be kept in which Members of the Council may enter the names of those men of science whom they suggest as Foreign Members; each entry shall be signed by the proposer and be accompanied by a short statement of the principal grounds on which the suggestion is made, and shall be valid for three years only.

XX. When vacancies are to be filled up, a list of the persons so entered shall be sent to each Member of the Council, together with notice of the Meeting at which the list will be considered. At the Meeting thus appointed further entries may be made, and the claims of those men of science whose names have been duly entered in the book shall be considered, and a selection of names shall be made, from among which the Council, at a subsequent Meeting to be then appointed, may make nominations to the Society.

XXI. At the second Meeting the selection of the Candidates to be

nominated shall be by ballot; when, if two-thirds of the Members of the Council present be in favour of the nomination of any Candidate, his name shall be proposed at the next Ordinary Meeting of the Society, and shall be put to the vote at the following Ordinary Meeting.

CHAPTER II.

Of the Obligation to be Subscribed.

EVERY person elected a Fellow of the Society shall, before his admission, subscribe the Obligation in the following words:—

We who have hereunto subscribed, do hereby promise each for himself, that we will endeavour to promote the good of the Royal Society of London, for improving natural knowledge, and to pursue the ends for which the same was founded; that we will be present at the Meetings of the Society, as often as conveniently we can, especially at the Anniversary Elections, and upon extraordinary occasions; and that we will observe the Statutes and Orders of the said Society. Provided, that whensoever any of us shall signify to the President under his hand, that he desireth to withdraw from the Society, he shall be free from this Obligation for the future.

And if any person elected shall refuse to subscribe the said Obligation, the election of that person shall be void.

CHAPTER III.

Of the Payments to be made by the Fellows to the Society.

I. EVERY person elected a Fellow of the Society shall, before he is admitted, pay the sum of *ten pounds* for admission money, the sum of *four pounds* for the year of his election, and the same sum annually in advance so long as he shall continue a Fellow of the Society. And if any such person shall refuse or fail to pay the said sums, he shall not be admitted, and his Election shall be void: except the said sums be remitted in whole, or in part, by special order of the Council. Provided always that, except in the case of Fellows elected under Statute IV of Chapter I, the admission fee of each Fellow shall be paid out of the Fee Reduction Fund, and shall not be demanded of the Fellow; and that, except in the case of Fellows elected under Statute IV of Chapter I, and Fellows elected before January, 1879, *one pound* of the annual contribution shall be paid out of the Fee Reduction Fund.

II. All who have or may become Fellows of the Society may at any time compound for their annual payments, by paying at once the sum of *sixty pounds*.

III. All Annual Contributions shall be considered to be due on the 25th day of March in each year. Every Fellow of the Society liable to an Annual Payment shall (previously to the 25th day of March in every year) bring or send the same to the Treasurer or the Assistant Secretary. And if any such Fellow, after notice sent by post to his usual address, in May, and again in September, shall fail to pay the same before the first day of October in each year, his name shall be suspended in the public Meeting-room of the Society as being in arrear, and shall continue so suspended until the sum due be paid. And if any such Fellow shall fail to pay his subscription on or before the first day of November in each year, no satisfactory reason having been assigned to the President and Council for such non-payment, he shall cease to be a Fellow of the Society. Provided, nevertheless, that on a solicitation for readmission being addressed to the President and Council by an individual so circumstanced, within the space of one year following St. Andrew's Day, the case of the individual so soliciting shall be stated by the President from the Chair, at one of the Ordinary Meetings of the Society, and the question of his readmission be put to the vote at the next Ordinary Meeting of the Society.

CHAPTER IV.

Of the Death or Recess of any Fellow.

THE Death or Recess of any Fellow of the Society shall be recorded in the Journal-book of the Society, and the names of such persons announced from the Chair, at the Anniversary Meeting for electing the Council and Officers.

CHAPTER V.

Of the Causes and Form of Ejection.

I. If any Fellow of the Society shall contemptuously or contumaciously disobey the Statutes or Orders of the Society or Council; or shall, by speaking, writing, or printing, publicly defame the Society; or advisedly, maliciously, or dishonestly do anything to the damage, detriment, or dishonour thereof, he shall be ejected out of the Society.

II. Whensoever there shall appear to be cause for the ejection of any Fellow out of the Society, the subject shall be laid before the Council; and if a majority of the Council shall, after due deliberation, determine by ballot to propose to the Society the ejection of the said Fellow, the President shall in that case, at some Ordinary Meeting of

Statutes of the Royal Society.

the Society, announce from the Chair such determination of the Council; and at the Ordinary Meeting next after that at which the said announcement has been made, the Society shall proceed to determine the question; and on its appearing that two-thirds of the Members present have voted for the ejection of the said Fellow, the President shall proceed to cancel his name in the Register, and at the same time pronounce him ejected in these words:—

I do, by the authority and in the name of the Royal Society of London, for improving natural knowledge, declare A. B. to be now ejected, and no longer a Fellow thereof.

And the ejection of every such person shall be then recorded in the Journal-book of the Society; and his name, as ejected, be also read at the next Anniversary Meeting for Elections.

CHAPTER VI.

Of the Election of the Council and Officers.

I. AT the two Ordinary Meetings of the Society next preceding the day of the Anniversary Election, the President shall give notice of the said Election; and declare how much it imports the good of the Society, that such persons may be chosen into the Council, as are most likely to attend the Meetings and business of the Council, out of whom there may be made the best choice of a President and other Officers.

II. Every Fellow of the Society whose residence is known, shall have notice of the Anniversary Meeting for electing the Council and Officers for the year ensuing, by particular summons, which summons shall be sent to the place of residence of such Fellow, a week at the least before the day of Meeting, and shall be to this effect:—

*These are to give notice, that on the day of
the Council and Officers of the ROYAL SOCIETY are to be elected
for the year ensuing; at which Election your presence is expected,
at of the clock in the precisely.*

III. The Council for the ensuing year, out of which shall be chosen the President, Treasurer, Principal Secretaries, and Foreign Secretary, shall consist of eleven Members of the existing Council, and of ten Fellows who are not Members of the existing Council.

IV. The President and Council shall, previous to the Anniversary Meeting, nominate, by ballot, eleven Members of the existing Council, and also ten Fellows, not Members of the existing Council, whom they recommend to the Society for Election into the Council for the

ensuing year. The President and Council shall, also, in like manner nominate by ballot, out of the proposed Council, the persons whom they recommend to the Society for election to the offices of President, Treasurer, Principal Secretaries, and Foreign Secretary for the ensuing year.

V. At the Ordinary Meeting of the Society preceding the Anniversary Meeting, the names of such persons so recommended for election as Council and Officers for the ensuing year shall be announced from the Chair.

VI. Lists, with the names of the Fellows recommended by the President and Council, and having a blank column opposite for such alterations as any Fellow may wish to make, shall be prepared for the use of the Fellows, one week before the day of Election.

VII. Two Scrutators shall be nominated by the President, with the approbation of the Society, to assist the Secretaries in examining the lists.

VIII. Each Fellow voting, shall deliver his list to one of the Secretaries or Scrutators; and the name of each Fellow who shall so deliver in his list shall be noted by one of the Secretaries.

IX. The Scrutators, after examining the lists with the Secretaries shall report to the Society the names of those having the majority of votes for composing the Council, and filling the offices of President, Treasurer, Principal Secretaries, and Foreign Secretary; the names of which persons shall then be announced from the Chair.

X. For electing any Member of the Council, or any Officer to be elected by the Society, upon such vacancies as shall happen in the intervals of the Anniversary Elections, the summons for such Election, and the proceedings in it, shall be after the same manner as is directed for the Anniversary Election.

XI. Upon any vacancy of the President's place, occurring in the intervals of the Anniversary Elections, the Treasurer, or, in his absence, one of the Secretaries, shall cause the Council to be summoned for the Election of a new President: and the Council meeting thereupon in the usual place, or any eleven or more of them, shall proceed to the said Election, and not separate until the major part of them shall have agreed upon a new President.

CHAPTER VII.

Of the President.

I. THE business of the President shall be to preside at all the meetings, and regulate all the debates, of the Society, Council, and Committees; to state and put questions both in the affirmative and negative, according to the sense and intention of the meetings; to call for reports and accounts from Committees, and others; to check irregularities, and to keep all persons to order; to summon all Meetings of the Council, and Committee of Papers; and to execute, or see to the execution of, the Statutes of the Society.

II. The President shall take precedence of every Fellow of the Society, at their ordinary place of meeting; and also in all other places, where any number of the Fellows meet as a Society, Council, or Committee.

III. In the absence of the President, one of the Vice-Presidents shall act as his deputy, and may do, in the absence of the President, the same acts as the President himself could do if present.

CHAPTER VIII.

Of the Treasurer and his Accounts.

I. THE Treasurer, or some person appointed by him, shall receive for the use of the Society, all sums of money due or payable to the Society; and shall pay and disburse all sums due from or payable by the Society; and shall keep particular Accounts of all such receipts and payments.

II. Every sum of money payable on account of the Society, exceeding Ten Pounds, shall be paid only by order of the Council; but payments for rates or taxes, to any amount, may be made by the Treasurer, without any specific order of the Council for that purpose.

III. All sums of money, which there shall not be present occasion for expending, or otherwise disposing of to the use of the Society, shall be laid out in such Government or other securities as shall be approved of and directed by the Council.

IV. The Treasurer shall keep a yearly account of all such Fellows of the Society as pay the sum appointed as the composition in lieu of annual payments; and also of those who make the annual payments: and in this account shall be noted the times up to which the annual payments have been made, and the arrears due from each Fellow.

V. The Treasurer shall also keep a book of Cheque Receipts for annual payments, to be filled up with the name of the Fellow paying, the sum paid, and the time for which payment is made; these Receipts to be signed by the Treasurer, or by the Assistant Secretary receiving the money on the Treasurer's behalf, who, upon the delivery of the Receipt to the Fellow paying, is to enter upon that part of the Cheque which is left in the Book, the above particulars, and also the day of payment.

VI. The Treasurer shall demand, or cause to be demanded, all arrears of annual payments, as soon as convenient after the first day of May.

VII. The Accounts of the Treasurer shall be audited annually, a short time preceding the Anniversary Elections, by a Committee consisting of three Members of the Council, of whom the President or one of the Secretaries to be one; and of three Fellows of the Society not Members of the Council, who are to be nominated by the President, with the consent of the major part of the Fellows present, given by ballot at one of the three next preceding weekly meetings; any one or more of the said three Members of the Council, together with any one or more of the said three Fellows, shall be a Quorum of the said Committee: the Members of the said Committee who are of the Council shall make their Report to the Council held next after such audit, on or before the Anniversary Election; and the Members of the said Committee who are not of the Council shall make their Report to the Society, upon the Meeting next before the Anniversary Election, or on the day of the said Election.

VIII. The Treasurer shall have the charge of the Title Deeds of the Society's Estates, the Policies of Insurance, and Securities.

IX. As soon after the Audit as may be, and before the Anniversary Meeting, the Treasurer shall cause an abstract of the Society's Accounts of the preceding year to be printed for the use of the Fellows.

CHAPTER IX.

Of the Secretaries.

I. THE Secretaries, or one of them, shall have inspection over the Assistant Secretary; and shall give the Orders and Directions concerning the entering and writing of all minutes or matters in the Journal-books of the Society or Council, or any other Books of the Society; and also concerning any orders or other writings for the use and service of the Society.

II. The Secretaries, or one of them, shall attend all meetings of the Society, Council, and Committee of Papers; where, when the President has taken the Chair, one of the Secretaries shall read the minutes, orders, and entries of the preceding meeting; and shall afterwards take minutes of the business and orders of the present meeting, to be entered by the Assistant Secretary in the respective books to which they relate.

III. At the meetings of the Society, Lists of the Presents made from time to time to the Society shall be laid on the Table, by one of the Secretaries, for the inspection of the Fellows; and the thanks of the Society to the Donors shall be proposed from the Chair previously to the reading of the first Paper. One of the Secretaries shall give notice of any Candidate who stands proposed for election into the Society at that Meeting; and the Secretaries shall read Letters and Papers presented to the Society, in such manner as the President shall direct.

IV. The Secretaries shall draw up all letters to be written to any persons in the name of the Society or Council (to be read and approved of in some meeting of either respectively), except, for some particular cause or consideration, some other person be appointed by the Society or Council to draw up any such letter. They shall likewise have the charge (under the direction of the Committee of Papers) of printing the *Philosophical Transactions*, the *Proceedings*, and other Publications of the Society.

V. The letters relating to the business of the Society, received during each Session, shall be arranged and kept in the apartments of the Society.

VI. The duty of the Secretary for Foreign Correspondence shall be to receive and answer all letters from foreign parts relating to the business of the Society, to return thanks for Presents from Foreigners made to the Society, and to forward to persons elected Foreign Members the Diplomas certifying their election into the Society.

CHAPTER X.

Of the Assistant Secretary.

I. THE person who shall be chosen to the office of Assistant Secretary, shall either not be a Fellow of the Society; or, if a Fellow, shall cease to be so upon his election to and acceptance of that office.

II. The appointment of a person to the office of Assistant Secretary shall be by the Council, to whom the Officer so appointed shall give security, at the discretion of the Council; and he shall reside in the Society's House.

III. The Assistant Secretary shall be paid for his services according to the determination of the Council; and shall not, besides such payments, receive any perquisite or profit whatsoever without the express permission of the President and Council. He shall be subject to such Rules and Orders as shall from time to time be made or given by the President and Council; and he shall constantly be in attendance during all meetings of the Society, Council, and Committees.

IV. He shall enter all the Minutes in the several Journal-books, and make an Index to every such book: he shall lay before every Council their fair Minute-book: and before every Committee of Papers, the Society's Journal-book, to show that the several entries are fairly made: and he shall have the care of the writing of all Summonses of the Society, Council, and Committees.

V. He shall, under the direction of the Secretaries, have the charge and custody of the Charter-book, Statute-book, Journal-books of the Society and Council, Register-books, and Letter-books, as also of all Papers and Writings belonging to the Society; all which shall be kept in the House of the Society, that they may be in readiness to be produced at any meetings of the Society or Council, as the case may require, or as shall be ordered by the Society, Council, or President.

VI. He shall not suffer any person, not being a Fellow of the Society, to read any Journal-book, Record, or Writing, or any part thereof, belonging to the Society; nor give any copy thereof, nor in any way communicate anything contained therein, to any such person.

VII. He shall follow the directions which may be given him from time to time by the Treasurer in respect of that part of his duties which relates to the Accounts or Cash Transactions of the Society. He shall enter in a book, to be provided by the Treasurer, all such sums as he may receive on account of the Society at the instant of receiving such sums; and for these sums, so entered by him, he shall be answerable, until he shall have paid them to the Treasurer.

VIII. He shall attend the Library at such hours as shall be appointed for him for the accommodation of such Fellows of the Society

as shall come to read the printed books or manuscripts, and of any other person who shall be introduced by a Fellow, either personally or by letter.

IX. He shall mark with the stamp of the Society all books accepted or bought by the Society.

CHAPTER XI.

Of the Meetings of the Society.

I. THE Session of the Society shall commence on the third Thursday in November, and end on the third Thursday in June.

II. The Ordinary Meetings of the Society shall be on Thursdays weekly (excepting Christmas, Passion, Easter, and Whitsun weeks, and such other weeks at Christmas and Easter, in each year, as the Council may in the preceding year determine, and also Ascension Day), and shall begin at half-past Four o'clock in the Afternoon precisely.

III. No stranger shall be permitted to be present during the Meeting, unless by invitation of the President, or by his leave or order upon the recommendation of some Fellow.

IV. The business of the Society in their Ordinary Meetings shall be to order, take account, consider, and discourse of philosophical experiments and observations; to read, hear, and discourse upon letters, reports, and other papers containing philosophical matters; as also to view, and discourse upon, rarities of nature and art: and thereupon to consider, what may be deduced from them, or any of them; and how far they, or any of them, may be improved for use or discovery.*

V. No letter, report, or other paper shall be read at any Ordinary Meeting unless it be communicated by a Fellow or Foreign Member; and it shall be the duty of each Fellow or Foreign Member to satisfy himself that any letter, report, or other paper which he may communicate, is suitable to be read before the Society.

VI. The conduct of the Ordinary Meetings shall be in accordance with the Standing Orders determined from time to time by the President and Council, provided always that at the Ordinary Meetings nothing relating to Statutes or management of the Society shall be brought forward or discussed.

* This is the wording of the Statute as given in the Statutes of 1663.

VII. The Anniversary Meeting for the election of the Council and Officers, and the Annual Meeting for the election of Fellows, shall take place at an hour to be determined by the Council.

CHAPTER XII.

Of Special General Meetings of the Society.

I. THE President or Council may at any time call a Special General Meeting of the Society when it may appear to them to be necessary.

II. Any six Fellows may, by notice in writing, signed by them, and delivered to one of the Secretaries at an Ordinary Meeting of the Society, require a Special General Meeting of the Society to be convened, for the purpose of considering and determining on the matters specified in such requisition, and the Council shall, within one week after such requisition shall have been so delivered, appoint a day for a Special General Meeting accordingly.

III. One week's notice of any Special General Meeting shall be given to each Fellow resident in the United Kingdom, and such notice shall state the object of such Meeting.

IV. At such Meeting no business shall be brought forward except what shall have been so notified.

CHAPTER XIII.

Of the Publication of Papers.

I. THE Members of the Council for the time being shall constitute and be a standing Committee, to be called the Committee of Papers, to whom the consideration of the acceptance, reading, and publication of all papers communicated to the Society shall be referred, and who shall execute their powers in accordance with Standing Orders determined from time to time by the President and Council.

II. The Committee of Papers shall meet at such times as shall be appointed by the President; due and sufficient notice of such meeting having been previously sent to every Member of the Committee.

The publication of papers communicated to the Society, and of such other matters as the President and Council may judge fit to publish, shall take place under Standing Orders determined from time to time by the President and Council, but always in such a way that a proper portion of them shall from time to time be printed and published under the title of the 'Philosophical Transactions of the

Royal Society of London,' and another proper portion under the title of the 'Proceedings of the Royal Society of London,' provided always that the President and Council shall have power to publish either papers or other matter in such form and under such conditions as they may from time to time determine.

III. At a meeting of the said Committee no less number than seven of the Members (of which number the President, or, in his absence, a Vice-President, shall always be one) shall be a quorum.

IV. The decisions of the Committee of Papers shall be determined by the majority of votes of those present and voting, and the voting shall be open, unless the President shall direct that the voting shall be by ballot. In case of an equality of votes, the President shall have a second or casting vote.

The decisions of the Committee shall be duly entered in the Minute-book of the Committee.

V. The *Philosophical Transactions* and the *Proceedings* shall be printed at the sole charge, and for the use and benefit, of the Society, and of the Fellows thereof; to the intent that each of the present Fellows, who actually contributes and pays towards the support of the Society, or who has compounded for such contribution, according to the rules and orders established in relation thereto, or who has for other particular reasons been exonerated and discharged from such contribution by order of the Council, may receive *gratis* (but under proper limitations and restrictions) one copy of such of the *Philosophical Transactions* and of the *Proceedings* as shall be printed as aforesaid; and that all persons who shall hereafter be admitted Fellows shall, under the same conditions, receive, and be entitled to, the like benefit and advantage.

VI. The Assistant Secretary shall deliver *gratis* one of the said copies of the *Transactions* to every Fellow of the Society (except as hereinafter excepted) who shall demand the same, either in person, or by letter.

Provided always, that no Fellow whatsoever of the Society shall be entitled to demand or receive any such copy of the *Transactions*, whose election and payment of Admission fees and regular Contributions shall not have preceded the date of the time appointed for the delivery of the said *Transactions*; neither shall the Executor of any deceased Fellow receive a copy of the *Transactions* published after the death of such Fellow.

Provided also, that no Fellow of the Society shall receive, or be entitled to receive, *gratis*, any copy or copies of the *Transactions*, so

printed as aforesaid, after five years shall have elapsed from the time of the Assistant Secretary's having begun to deliver out such copies respectively; but his neglecting to demand them for so long a time shall be deemed a forfeiture and dereliction of his right thereto: unless the Council for the time being, upon being made acquainted with the reason of such delay, and having regard to the circumstances of the application, and the amount of stock in hand, shall order such copies as they may think fit to be so delivered.

VII. The Assistant Secretary shall further cause to be distributed *gratis* to all the Fellows of the Society, by post or otherwise, copies of the *Proceedings* as soon as may be convenient after their appearance.

VIII. If the number of copies of *Transactions* and *Proceedings* so to be printed shall be greater than what will be requisite to supply each of the Fellows with one copy, such supernumerary copies shall be disposed of at such times, and in such manner, as the Council shall direct.

CHAPTER XIV.

Of the Books and Papers of the Society.

I. THERE shall be had and kept a Book, called the *Charter-book*, wherein shall be fairly written the copy of the Charters, all the Royal Grants on the behalf of the Society, and the Obligation to be subscribed by the Fellows of the Society in their own hand-writing.

II. There shall be kept a Book, called the *Statute-book*, wherein shall be fairly written, or printed, all the Laws, Statutes, and Constitutions made, or to be made, concerning the government and regulating of the Society or Council; and also a Register of the Fellows of the Society, with the times of their Election and Admission.

III. There shall be kept *Journal-books** of the Society, and also of the Council, wherein shall be entered all the minutes, orders, and business of the Society and Council at their respective meetings; to which *Journal-books* any Fellow may have access at such times as the Library is open.

IV. A Book shall be kept, in which the title of each communication received, the date of its reception at the apartments of the

* "The words 'Journal-books' do not include the Minute-books of the Government Grant Committee or those of the Government Grant Boards."—*Minute of Council, May 24, 1894.*

Society, and the name of the Fellow or Foreign Member who communicates it, shall be duly entered in the order of its reception.

V. The original copy of every Paper received at the Society shall be considered the property of the Society, if there be no previous engagement with its author to the contrary; but any author may withdraw a paper which has been received but not read; or may, by leave of the Council, have a copy of his paper; and it shall be in the power of the Council, if they think fit, to return to any author such drawings or other illustrations accompanying any paper communicated by him or on his behalf, which he may ask in writing to be returned to him.

VI. All the Papers not withdrawn by leave of the Council, and read at the Society, shall be delivered to the Committee of Papers; and all Papers which have not been printed in the *Transactions* or *Proceedings* shall be preserved in the archives of the Society for future inspection; and shall never be lent out of the Society's House without Order of the Council.

VII. The Library shall be open to the Fellows every week-day (exclusive of Good Friday and Easter-eve, of Easter week, of a week at Whitsuntide, and of a week at Christmas), from 11 A.M. to 6 P.M., except on Saturdays, when it shall be open from Eleven in the morning to One in the afternoon; but during the months of August and September it shall be closed on week-days, other than Saturdays, at 4 p.m.

VIII. Any Fellow may have the loan of any of the printed Books of the Society, excepting such as the Council shall order not to be taken out of the Library; but he shall not be allowed to have in his possession more than ten volumes at a time. The loan of Manuscripts is exclusively vested in the President and Council.

IX. A List of all Books and Manuscripts borrowed from the Library of the Royal Society, and of the Fellows of the Society to whom they are lent, shall be kept in the Library.

X. All Books whatsoever belonging to the Society shall be returned at a time to be specified by the Council, in each year; and the Library shall be closed for one month after such time, or for such shorter periods as the Council may direct.

XI. The value of such Books in the possession of any Fellow as are not returned to the Library pursuant to the preceding Statute, shall be required to be paid by the person who has so detained them.

CHAPTER XV.

Of the Common Seal and Deeds.

I. THE Common Seal of the Society shall be kept in a box, the key of which shall be kept in a sealed packet. When the Common Seal has to be used, this packet shall be opened by the President in Council; and at the Council meeting at which it is so opened, the Common Seal having been replaced in the box, and the box locked, the key shall again be enclosed in a packet, which shall be sealed by the President with his private seal. The box and sealed packet shall be kept at the Society's chambers in an iron safe.

II. Every Deed or writing, to which the Common Seal is to be affixed, shall be passed and sealed in Council.

CHAPTER XVI.

Of the Restraint of Dividends to Fellows.

THE Society shall not, and by its laws may not, make any Dividend, Gift, Division, or Bonus in Money unto or between any of its Members.

CHAPTER XVII.

Of the Making and Repealing of Laws.

I. For the making of any Law or Statute of the Royal Society, the draught thereof shall be read in Council, and put to the vote, on two several days of their meeting. The first day the question to be resolved by vote shall be to this effect, viz., "Whether the draught of the said Statute, then agreed upon, shall be read at another meeting?" The second day the question shall be to this effect, viz., "Whether the draught of the said Statute, then agreed upon, shall pass for a Law, or not?"

II. For the repealing of any Law or Statute, or any part thereof, the Repeal shall be proposed and voted in Council on two several days of their meeting. The first day the question to be resolved by Ballot shall be to this effect, viz., "Whether the Repeal of such a Statute, or such part thereof, shall be proposed at another meeting?" The second day the question shall be to this effect, viz., "Whether such a Statute, or such part thereof, shall be repealed, or not?" And in case the said Repeal be agreed unto, the same

shall be recorded in the Journal-book of the Council; and the Statute, or part of the Statute, repealed, shall be cancelled in the Statute-book.

January 1, 1897.

STANDING ORDERS OF COUNCIL RELATING TO MEETINGS, SECTIONAL COMMITTEES, AND PUBLICATIONS.

(As amended to May 21st, 1896.)

NOTE.

By Statute XIII, 1, the consideration of the acceptance, reading, and publication of all papers communicated to the Society is referred to the Council sitting as Committee of Papers; and in the following Standing Orders the word "Council," when used in connection with the acceptance, reading, or publication of papers, is to be understood to mean the Council sitting as Committee of Papers.

I.

Relating to the Conduct of Ordinary Meetings.

1. At each Ordinary Meeting, any formal business of the Society which may be necessary, such as the reading of certificates, balloting for candidates under Cap. I. Sec. IV., announcements, returning thanks for presents, &c., shall, unless the President direct otherwise, be the first business of the meeting.

2. At each Ordinary Meeting, not being "a Meeting for Discussion," as hereinafter provided, or for the Bakerian or the Croonian Lecture, the President shall determine what papers are to be read, and the order in which they shall be taken. He may also, whenever he sees fit, direct the author of a paper or one of the Secretaries to read an abstract of the paper or the paper itself, if it be sufficiently brief, or may invite the author to make an oral statement of the nature of its contents, and may also invite remarks upon the paper. When an oral statement is desired, the author shall, so far as possible, be previously informed of the fact. A paper shall be considered to have been "read" if one of the Secretaries has read its title

3. At any Ordinary Meeting, not being a "Meeting for Discussion," any Fellow of the Society may, with the approval of the President, and at such period of the Meeting as the President may determine, make a communication not of the nature of a "paper," or exhibit objects having relation to the advancement of Natural Knowledge.

4. The President shall further have power at any Ordinary Meeting, and at any period of that Meeting which he may think proper, to make such announcements or statements, as he may think desirable, relating to the advancement of Natural Knowledge.

5. In each year certain Ordinary Meetings, not more than four in number (exclusive of the Meetings set aside for the Bakerian and Croonian Lectures respectively), shall be devoted each to the hearing and consideration of some one important communication, or to the discussion of some important topic; these Meetings shall be termed "Meetings for Discussion."

6. The Council shall from time to time give due notice of the dates at which Meetings for Discussion will be held.

7. The Council, of its own motion, or upon the recommendation of a Sectional Committee, may select some communication made to the Society in the ordinary way, as the subject for such a Meeting for Discussion, or it may select for that purpose some question, the discussion of which would, in their judgment, be likely to advance Natural Knowledge. In the latter case, the Council shall appoint some person to open the discussion by means of a communication made by him for that purpose.

8. When a Meeting for Discussion has been arranged, the Council, or the Officers, shall direct printed copies of the communication which has been approved of for the said Meeting (or of an adequate abstract of it), to be sent not later than one week before the date of the Meeting, to each Fellow, or to certain Fellows of the Society and to such other persons as the President may direct. And the Council shall take such other steps as may seem to it desirable to render the discussion useful towards the advancement of Natural Knowledge.

9. At each Meeting for Discussion, the conduct of the discussion shall be under the direction of the President, who shall arrange for the Fellows present and desiring to speak, and who shall have the power to invite, if he think fit, persons present, not Fellows of the Society, to take part in the discussion. Any Fellow shall be at liberty to send to the Secretaries, previous to the Meeting, written remarks on the communication which is the subject of the meeting and the President shall, if he see fit, direct one or other of the Secretaries to read these remarks at the meeting.

II.

Relating to Sectional Committees.

10. The Council shall appoint, from among the Fellows of the Society, Committees representing the several branches of Natural Knowledge, and called "Sectional Committees." The Members of each Committee shall be chosen with a view to secure, so far as is possible, a representation of the several sub-divisions of each branch of Natural Knowledge, and to obtain the assistance of Fellows who, from their connection with other societies, and otherwise, are specially qualified to advise the Council in respect to particular parts of Natural Knowledge.

11. It shall be the business of each Sectional Committee to advise the Council (whether sitting as the Committee of Papers or otherwise) or the Officers upon matters referred to it by the Council or by the Officers, and otherwise to make to the Council such suggestions as it may think desirable touching the branch or branches of Natural Knowledge which it represents, it being understood that no Sectional Committee shall offer advice to the Council as to the selection of candidates for admission into the Society as Fellows or Foreign Members, or as to the awards of Medals, unless the Council shall have asked for such advice.

12. The Council shall each year appoint a Member of each Committee to serve as Chairman of that Committee, and to be the channel of communication between the Committee and the Council or Officers.

13. The Sectional Committees shall be six in number, viz. :—

- (1) A "Mathematics" Committee for Mathematics, Mathematical Physics, Crystallography, and Mathematical Astronomy.
- (2) A "Physics and Chemistry" Committee for Experimental Physics, Observational Astronomy, Meteorology, Chemistry, and Metallurgy.
- (3) A "Geology" Committee for Geology, Palæontology, Mineralogy, and Geography.
- (4) A "Botany" Committee for Botany.
- (5) A "Zoology" Committee for Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.
- (6) A "Physiology" Committee for (Animal) Physiology and Medical Subjects.

14. The "Mathematics" Committee shall consist of six Members, of whom two shall retire each year; three Members shall form a quorum.

The "Physics and Chemistry" Committee shall consist of twelve Members, of whom four shall retire each year; five Members shall form a quorum.

The "Geology" Committee shall consist of nine Members, of whom three shall retire each year; four Members shall form a quorum.

The "Botany" Committee shall consist of six Members, of whom two shall retire each year; three members shall form a quorum.

The "Zoology" Committee shall consist of nine Members, of whom three shall retire each year; four members shall form a quorum.

The "Physiology" Committee shall consist of twelve Members, of whom four shall retire each year; five members shall form a quorum.

15. Any Member of Council who desires to attend the meetings of any Sectional Committee, of which he is not at the time being a Member, shall have power to do so as *amicus curiæ* under the following conditions. Upon his expressing in writing to the Assistant Secretary his wish so to attend, the summons for each meeting of the Committee shall be sent to him as to an ordinary Member of the Committee during his tenure of office as Member of Council, or during such shorter time as he may name; but the Chairman of the Committee shall not be expected to correspond with him as with an ordinary Member of Committee. He may with the consent of the Chairman speak during the deliberations of the Committee, but shall give no vote.

16. It shall be in the power of the Council to add to the number of any Committee, if at any time it may seem to be desirable to do so.

(The following Standing Orders, 17—28, are the same for each Sectional Committee.)

17. The retirement of Members shall be determined by seniority.

18. The retiring Members of the Committee shall each year vacate office on the 31st of December, and shall not be eligible for election for the ensuing year.

19. Should, by reason of death or otherwise, a vacancy occur at any intermediate time, the Council shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy, and the retirement of the person so appointed shall be according to the rules which would have applied to the Member whose place he fills, provided that, if at the date of retirement the said person has not served more than one year, he shall be eligible for immediate re-appointment.

20. The appointment of the Fellows to serve as new Members of Committee shall be made by the Council in December, and the

Members so appointed shall enter office upon the 1st of January ensuing.

21. The Committee shall, when necessary, meet in the apartments of the Society at some convenient hour on the second Thursday in each month from October to July, both included, or at such other times and places as the Chairman may determine.

22. The summonses for a meeting shall be issued by the Assistant Secretary at the direction of the Chairman.

23. The decisions arrived at by a meeting of a Committee at which the Members present do not form a quorum shall be valid, if subsequently agreed to in writing by not less than two-thirds of the whole Committee.

24. Voting shall be open, unless any Member of the Committee shall demand the ballot. The Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

25. The Minutes of the Committee shall be duly recorded in a book kept for that purpose, and preserved in the apartments of the Society, or in the custody of the Chairman, together with such correspondence and documents relating to the business of the Committee as the Committee may think it desirable to preserve.

26. The Committee shall make to the Council, through its Chairman, who shall be provided by the Society with such clerky assistance as he may need, reports to the Council, answers to inquiries of the Council, and such suggestions as the Committee may think desirable. The minutes of the Committee shall be laid before the Council whenever the Council shall so demand.

27. When a Committee is of opinion that a paper referred to it might profitably serve as the basis of a discussion at a meeting of the Society, it shall forthwith report to that effect to the Council. If the matter seem urgent, the President and Officers shall have power, without waiting for a Meeting of the Council, to take immediate steps towards carrying out the recommendations of the Committee.

28. Should, at any time, a Committee be of opinion that it would be desirable to encourage a discussion at a meeting of the Society upon some subject, concerning which no paper suitable to serve as a basis for discussion is under its consideration, and have ascertained that some person is willing to prepare a suitable paper for that purpose, the Committee, having approved of the said paper, shall recommend it to the Council, to be treated as the basis of a discussion to be held at some convenient meeting.

III.

Relating to the Acceptance, Reading, and Publication of Papers.

29. Upon a communicated paper reaching the apartments of the

Society, the Assistant Secretary shall mark on it the date of the reception, shall record the reception in the book kept for that and other purposes relating to papers received, and shall report the reception to the one or the other of the two Secretaries, according to the nature of the communication.

30. The Secretary to whom the paper is thus reported shall, if he sees fit, of himself, or after consultation with the other Officers or with the Chairman of the appropriate Sectional Committee, direct the paper to be marked as "accepted for consideration" otherwise he shall refer the question of acceptance for consideration to the appropriate Chairman of Sectional Committee, who shall at a meeting of his Committee, or by correspondence with its Members, obtain the view of the Committee thereupon, and report the same to the Secretary, who shall act on the advice so given.

31. In the case of a paper not being accepted for consideration, the Fellow communicating the paper shall be informed thereof, but the paper itself shall remain the property of the Society, provided always that such Fellow may, with the consent of the Council, withdraw the said paper, upon the understanding expressed in writing that the paper is to be regarded as not having been communicated to the Society at all.

As to the "Proceedings."

32. In the case of a paper being accepted for consideration, the author shall be required to furnish, if he has not already done so, a short account of the main points of the paper, hereinafter called an "abstract," of such length and nature as shall be approved of by the Secretaries; provided that if the paper do not exceed in length about twelve pages of the "Proceedings" (such a paper being hereinafter called a "short" paper), an abstract of it shall not be required.

33. In the case of a paper accepted for consideration, and of which when required an abstract has been furnished, the Secretaries shall proceed to make arrangements for the reading of the paper, and shall, if they think fit, of themselves, or after consultation with the Chairman of the appropriate Sectional Committee, mark the abstract or short paper as suitable for publication in the "Proceedings"; otherwise they shall refer the question of publication of the abstract, or in the case of a short paper, of the paper itself, to the Chairman of the appropriate Sectional Committee, who shall, either at a meeting of the Committee, or by correspondence with its Members, obtain the view of the Committee thereupon, and report the same to the Secretaries, who shall act upon the advice so given.

34. In all cases where the Secretaries have, as regards the acceptance or reading of any paper, or the publication of any abstract or

paper, acted under Standing Order 30, or 33, of themselves, or after consultation with a Chairman of Committee only, the Committee itself not having been formally consulted in the matter, such action shall be reported to the Committee.

35. When a paper has been accepted for consideration, and appointed to be read, the author shall be informed of the meeting at which it is appointed to be read, and shall be supplied with a copy of Standing Order 2. In cases where the President or Secretaries, after consultation (if they see fit) with the appropriate Sectional Committee or its Chairman, are of opinion that at the meeting the author of the paper should be invited to make an oral statement, or that the abstract (or short paper) prepared for publication in the "Proceedings" should be read, the author shall be informed of the fact, and be invited to be present.

36. Abstracts of papers, or short papers in full, which have been marked as suitable for publication in the "Proceedings," shall be set up in type without delay, and proofs submitted to authors for correction.

37. The "Proceedings" of the Royal Society shall be published in numbers which shall be issued at as short intervals as may be found suitable, and shall contain:—

- i. In reference to each meeting, a record of the formal business conducted at the meeting, the titles of the papers read at the meeting, and such an account of other communications made at the meeting or of other proceedings, not of the nature of business or of discussions on the papers read, as the President and Officers may judge it desirable to insert.
- ii. Such abstracts of papers or such short papers ordered for publication in the "Proceedings," as may be ready to be published.
- iii. Such papers, not of the nature of short papers, or such other matter as the Council may, in special cases, order to be published in the "Proceedings."

38. The Secretaries shall take what means they may think proper to secure that the account given in the "Proceedings" of any communication made at a meeting besides the papers read, or of anything which occurred and seemed worthy of being recorded, shall be accurate; and if, from anything which takes place at a meeting, they should have reason to think that the Sectional Committee might wish, in respect to any paper, to reconsider the recommendation that it should be published, they shall have power to postpone the publication of that abstract or paper, and refer the abstract or paper once more to the Sectional Committee.

39. The account given in the "Proceedings" of a "Meeting for Discussion" shall contain the communication made for the purpose of

opening the discussion (Standing Order 7), as well as such contributions to the discussion received in writing previous to meeting (Standing Order 9) as the respective authors may desire to see so published, provided always that all such communications are subject to the General Standing Orders relating to the publication of papers in the "Proceedings." There shall be no report of the discussion itself.

As to the "Philosophical Transactions."

40. Every paper communicated to the Society, and accepted for consideration, shall be referred by the Secretaries to the appropriate Sectional Committee through the Chairman of that Committee, provided always that, for the better expedition of the business of the Society, the Secretaries, as provided above (Standing Orders 33 and 36), shall have power, in the case of short papers, to proceed with the reading and publication of a paper previous to its having been considered by a Committee. If the said Chairman is of opinion that the subject of the paper does not lie within the scope of his Committee, he shall report the same to the Secretaries, who shall refer the paper to some other Sectional Committee. Should the Secretaries be of opinion that a paper pertains by its subject to more than one Sectional Committee, they shall take steps in order that the judgment of the several Committees concerned may be obtained. In the case of any difficulty as to the reference of a paper to its appropriate Sectional Committee or Committees, the Secretaries shall bring the matter before the Council.

41. The Chairman through whom the paper is referred shall bring the paper under the consideration of his Committee at the next regular meeting of the Committee, or at some earlier meeting which he may think it desirable to call, having in the meanwhile, if he and one or other of the Secretaries judge it desirable, submitted the paper to one or more Members of the Committee, or Fellows of the Society not Members of the Committee, whose opinion or opinions he shall report to the Committee.

The Sectional Committee, for its guidance in judging a paper so brought before it, shall obtain from at least two persons—who are knowing and well skilled in the particular branch of Natural Knowledge to which the said paper relates, and who may or may not be Members of the Committee, but, unless there be special reasons to the contrary, must be Fellows of the Society—acting as referees, opinions in writing upon the following points, viz.:—

- i. Whether the paper should or should not be published in the "Philosophical Transactions";
- ii. Whether, in the former case, it should be published in full or in part only, the part so to be published being indicated;

- iii. Whether any modifications are necessary or desirable, and, if so, of what nature;
- iv. Which illustrations (if any) accompanying the paper should be reproduced.

Having obtained and considered such written opinions, and having, if it see fit, consulted another Sectional Committee or others of the Sectional Committees, and having at a meeting (in accordance with Standing Orders 23, 24) decided upon the above points, it shall embody its decisions, together with any other recommendations which it may think fit to make in reference to the paper, in a Report to the Council, signed by the Chairman, to which Report shall be appended, for inspection by the Council, the written opinions of the Referees.

42. The Sectional Committee, in thus deciding upon a paper, shall be guided by the principle that such a paper only should be recommended for the "*Philosophical Transactions*" as appears to mark a distinct step in the advancement of Natural Knowledge.

43. If the Council approves of the Report of the Sectional Committee, the Secretaries shall immediately take action with regard to the publication of the paper, in accordance with the Report. If the Council does not approve of the report of the Sectional Committee, it shall request the Sectional Committee to reconsider its recommendations, and shall not come to a decision until it has received the further report of the Sectional Committee. But, for the better expedition of the business of the Society, the Secretaries, in such cases as they judge fit, shall have power to take steps with regard to the publication of a paper in the "*Philosophical Transactions*," in accordance with the decision of a Sectional Committee, previous to that decision having been brought before the Council; and they shall also have power, in cases in which they and the Chairman of the appropriate Sectional Committee agree in thinking it desirable, to take such steps as they may think fit with regard to the publication of a paper in the "*Philosophical Transactions*," previous to a formal decision of the said Committee upon the paper having been taken.

44. Each paper ordered for publication in the "*Philosophical Transactions*" by the Council shall be published separately in paper covers, the date at which it is issued being marked on the cover, and shall be sold separately.

45. The several papers shall also be issued bound in two series—A, containing those papers which are of a mathematical or physical character, and B, containing those of a biological character—at intervals, so far as possible regular, and of not too great a length; no paper being kept back more than six months from the date of its publication as a separate paper.

46. In the case of communications received in the Christmas, the

Easter, or the Midsummer recess, the Secretaries shall have power, with the approval of the Chairman or Chairmen of the appropriate Sectional Committee or Committees, to issue a number or numbers of the "Proceedings" containing such communications, without waiting for their being read at a meeting of the Society.

47. When the Council or the Society has appointed a person, or two or more persons acting as Committee, to carry out a particular inquiry, and the person or Committee has presented a report giving an account of such inquiry, the Council, having consulted the appropriate Sectional Committee or Committees in the usual way as in the case of a paper presented, shall direct the report, if deemed worthy of publication, to be published either in the "Proceedings," as a separate number if this should seem convenient, or in the "Transactions," according as the one or the other may seem the more suitable for the purpose.

48. A Year-book of the Society shall be published annually, so soon after the Anniversary Meeting as shall be convenient.

RELATING TO THE COMMITTEE OF PAPERS.

1. The Minutes of the Council sitting as Committee of Papers shall be kept separately from the ordinary Minutes of Council.

2. At each meeting of the Committee, the Secretary shall lay before the Committee a statement of the papers under consideration, showing briefly in the case of each paper the action which has been taken in regard to it, and the recommendations which may have been made concerning it by a Sectional Committee, together with, in the case of a paper recommended for publication in the "Philosophical Transactions," an approximate estimate of the cost of publication. Such a statement, or so much of it as is possible, shall be printed and distributed to the Members of the Committee previous to the meeting.

3. At each Meeting of the Committee the written decisions of the Sectional Committees, and the reports of referees, which may have been made in respect to papers mentioned in the Statement, shall be laid upon the table.

4. The Committee may, if it see fit, adopt *en bloc* all the recommendations contained in a Statement, provided always that if any Member of the Committee, either personally or, if absent, by writing, object to any particular recommendation or recommendations, such recommendation or recommendations shall be considered separately, the remainder being treated *en bloc*.

5. The decisions of the Committee on all questions before it shall be by the majority of those present and voting, the voting being open unless any member demand a ballot, in which case the voting shall be by ballot.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE PROCEDURE RELATING TO THE READING AND PUBLICATION OF PAPERS.

1. No paper is received by the Society unless it be communicated by a Fellow. A Fellow, in communicating a paper, is required by Statute to ascertain that the paper is a fit and proper one to be communicated.

A Fellow, in communicating a paper, should state whether he (or the author) desires that it should be published in the 'Proceedings' or in the 'Transactions.' In the former case, the Fellow communicating should see that the paper does not exceed in length about twelve pages of 'Proceedings,' and is not accompanied by elaborate illustrations; in the latter case, a short abstract of the main points of the communication must accompany the full paper. Since the MS. of a communication received and read, but not published by the Society, is retained in the possession of the Society,* an author is recommended not to send in the sole copy of his MS.; and it is advisable that the copy sent to the Society should be type-written, and, if possible, on a foolscap page.

It will be also convenient if, at the time of sending in the paper, the Assistant Secretary is informed what days of meeting will best suit the author for the reading, supposing it be decided that the paper should be read, and whether he wishes to be present, and whether he is prepared to illustrate the reading of the paper by experiments, projection slides, diagrams, &c. The Society cannot, however, undertake always to fix the reading of the paper on the day or even one of the days proposed by the author.

2. When a communication has been "received," the first decision taken with regard to it is whether it should be "accepted for consideration." (Standing Order 30.)

If it be not accepted for consideration, the Fellow communicating the paper is informed of this, and he may, under certain conditions, withdraw the paper. (Standing Order 31.)

3. If it be accepted, the next decision relates to the reading of the paper.

According to the nature of the paper, and according to circumstances, the reading may consist of the title only being read by one of the Secretaries, or the paper may be read in whole or in part by one of the Secretaries, or the author may be invited to give an oral exposition of the contents of his paper, with such experimental or other illustrations as he may desire.

* While retaining a MS. not ordered for publication, the Council are generally willing to return to the author drawings, &c., illustrating the paper.

A decision having been come to as to the date of the reading, this will be communicated to the author, who, according to the decision taken, will be invited to be present, and may be requested to give an oral exposition.

4. When a paper has been judged suitable for publication in the 'Proceedings,' it is without delay set up in type, so that, if possible, printed copies may be in the hands of Fellows at the meeting at which the paper is read. A proof of the paper is sent to the author with the request that he will revise the proof as carefully as possible, and return it to the Assistant Secretary as soon as possible.

It may be found desirable to set up in type and even distribute at a meeting a paper which has been marked for reading, but about the publication of which no decision has as yet been come to. Hence, receipt of the proof must not be considered by the author as an indication that the paper will certainly be published.

5. If the author, in revising the proof thus sent to him, be led to make other than verbal or unimportant corrections, or to make additions, he must, in view of the publication of the paper, carefully date all such important corrections or additions. Any such corrections or additions introduced into any subsequent revise of the paper must be similarly dated.

A paper, when published, bears on it the date of reception of the MS.; this may be used in claims of priority, and the rule just given about dating corrections and additions is intended to prevent the author claiming the date of the reception of the MS. for important statements introduced into the paper after that date.

6. An author can, if time permits, receive, on application to the Assistant Secretary, any reasonable number of copies of the proof of his paper, corrected so far as is possible, in order that if he so wishes he may send, before the meeting at which the paper is read, copies of the proof to persons likely to take part in any discussion which may follow the reading of the paper. The Society leaves to the individual author the responsibility of thus making known the results of his labours before the account of those results is formally read; so far as the Society itself is concerned, a paper communicated to it is regarded as private until it has been read.

7. When a paper has been ordered for publication in the 'Proceedings' and read, it is desirable to avoid everything which would delay its publication. Hence an author should correct the first proof of his paper so carefully that he does not need to see a second proof or revise. It will frequently, however, be found desirable for the author to see such a revise after the paper has been read. It is most important that the corrections then made should be final, and should be made without delay. A demand for still another revise, or any delay in returning that revise, is nearly

sure to prevent the paper appearing in the particular number of the 'Proceedings' which gives an account of the meeting at which the paper was read.

8. Editors of periodicals are often anxious to obtain copies of the papers read before the Society, in order that they may publish them, in whole or in part, in their own periodicals, without waiting for the appearance of the papers in the 'Proceedings' of the Society. The Society offers no objection to this practice, provided that the copy sent to the periodical is identical with the paper as it will appear in the 'Proceedings.' For this reason the Society keeps the distribution of such copies in its own hands, and does not entrust it to the authors. Otherwise, the Society would have no guarantee against the following accidents, which, indeed, previous to the present arrangements having been made, did actually occur. If it were left to the author, he might send to a periodical an early proof of a paper which, before it was ordered for publication, needed large amendment, so that the paper, as it appeared in the said periodical, might differ widely from the paper as it appeared in the 'Proceedings.' Again, since a paper ordered for reading is, for the convenience of Fellows attending the meeting at which the paper is read, usually set up in type without delay, and may be, indeed often is, so set up before it has been decided to publish the paper, it might happen (and, indeed, has happened) that an author sent to a periodical a copy of a paper as if it were about to appear in the 'Proceedings,' and yet that paper never so appeared. To avoid such undesirable occurrences, the following practice has been adopted. With the proofs of his paper the author receives a form to fill up, stating to what periodicals he wishes separate copies of his paper, *so soon as it is finally passed for press*, to be sent, and the Society distributes the copies according to the list returned. The form sent to the author contains the titles of several periodicals to which separate copies will be sent on his returning the form with his signature attached. The author can modify the list as he wishes, striking out from or adding to it.

9. When a paper is printed off for the 'Proceedings' the author is entitled to receive gratis 100 separate copies; he can have 150 additional separate copies at cost price.

10. One object of the regulations just described is to enable the Secretaries to publish as quickly as possible the papers (including abstracts) ordered for publication in the 'Proceedings,' and, save in special cases, the deliberations necessary for ordering these to be published do not take a long time.

Any decision as to publishing a paper in the 'Philosophical Transactions' necessarily takes a longer time, since the responsibility of this rests with the Sectional Committee or Committees and the Council, no such freedom of action being given to the Secretaries

and Chairmen of Committees as is given in the case of papers published in the 'Proceedings.' The author, however, may greatly help to shorten the interval between the reception of a paper and its publication in the 'Philosophical Transactions' by attending to the following matters:—

(1) The MS. should be, if possible, type-written, or at least written in a legible hand, and *properly prepared as copy for press*, so that the subsequent corrections in spelling, grammar, construction of sentences, references, &c., may be as few as possible.

(2) When the paper is accompanied by illustrations, these should be sent in *ready for reproduction*. Figures, for instance, for which a "process" can be used, should be supplied in a condition in which the process may be directly applied; figures intended to be lithographed should be properly arranged as Plates of the proper size, and so on.

(3) When the author is requested to make changes or additions to his paper before it is published, these should be made without delay; the tardy appearance of papers in the 'Philosophical Transactions' has often been due to delay of this kind on the part of the author.

PROCEDURE IN THE NOMINATION OF THE COUNCIL.*

1. The subject of the new Council shall be taken into consideration at a Meeting of Council to be held on the last Thursday of October; and with the summons for that Meeting there shall be transmitted a list of the Members of the existing Council, with the number of their attendances at Meetings up to that date; also a List of the Fellows of the Society, with an indication of those who have at any time served on the Council, and the dates of their service.

2. At this Meeting the names of those Members of the existing Council who retire at the ensuing Anniversary shall be determined. Thereafter each Member present shall hand to one of the Secretaries a List of not exceeding ten Fellows whom he proposes for the new Council, of whom five shall not have already served on the Council. Members not able to be present may send in similar lists previous to the Meeting. The several lists of names so proposed shall then be read out by the Secretary.

3. Before the next following Meeting, the President and Officers shall prepare a list of twenty-one names for consideration by the Council, which list shall include ten names selected from those proposed at the previous Meeting, or other names, if required to make

* From Minutes of Council, June 20, 1872.

up that number. The list so prepared, together with a statement of the names proposed, and the number of votes given for each, shall be sent out confidentially with the summons for the ensuing Meeting, at which Meeting the names to be finally recommended shall be balloted for. In taking the ballot, a copy of the list, prepared by the Officers, shall, with such alterations as he may see fit to make therein, be delivered by each Member of the Council present and voting, and the names found to have the majority of votes shall form the list to be recommended to the Society.

4. The President and Council shall then nominate by ballot, out of the proposed Council, the persons whom they recommend to the Society for election to the offices of President, Treasurer, Principal Secretaries, and Foreign Secretary, for the ensuing year.

PROCEDURE OF THE COUNCIL IN THE NOMINATION OF FOREIGN MEMBERS.

(Statutes, Cap. I, §§ XIX—XXI.)

XIX. "A book shall be kept in which Members of the Council may enter the names of those men of science whom they suggest as Foreign Members; each entry shall be signed by the proposer, and be accompanied by a short statement of the principal grounds on which the suggestion is made, and shall be valid for three years only.

XX. "When vacancies are to be filled up, a list of the persons so entered shall be sent to each member of the Council, together with notice of the Meeting at which the list will be considered. At the Meeting thus appointed further entries may be made, and the claims of those men of science whose names have been duly entered in the book shall be considered, and a selection of names shall be made, from among which the Council, at a subsequent Meeting to be then appointed, may make nominations to the Society.

XXI. "At the second Meeting the selection of the Candidates to be nominated shall be by ballot; when, if two-thirds of the Members of the Council present be in favour of the nomination of any Candidate, he shall be proposed at the next Ordinary Meeting of the Society, and shall be put to the vote at the following Ordinary Meeting."

PROCEDURE OF THE COUNCIL IN THE ADJUDICATION OF THE MEDALS.

1. At the first Meeting on the subject of the Medals, the Members of Council are invited to *suggest* a name, or names, which they may deem worthy of consideration in the adjudication of each of the several Medals. The list of suggested names then formed to be entered on the Minutes, with power to Members of Council to add to it afterwards, if they see fit.

2. At a subsequent Meeting (or Meetings), to be held before the Midsummer Recess (at which additions may be made to the List of suggestions), every Member of the Council present is at liberty to *propose* for each Medal the name of a person whom he recommends to be selected to receive it, specifying the particular work or works which form the ground of his recommendation; and these proposals, being seconded, shall be entered on the Minutes. At the same time the proposer is expected to deposit with one of the Secretaries a detailed statement of the claims of the person recommended by him, for consultation by Members of the Council, should they so desire.

3. The Council to be summoned on the last Thursday of October, for the purpose of discussing the merits, as regards the award of the Medals of the persons severally proposed. Additional proposals may be made at this Meeting, if assented to by two-thirds of the Members present.

4. The Council to meet for further consideration of the proposals on the first Thursday in November; the awards to be decided either on that day or at an early adjourned Meeting.

CONDITIONS OF AWARD OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY'S MEDALS.

THE COPLEY MEDAL

is awarded to the living author of such philosophical research—either published or communicated to the Society, as may appear to the Council to be deserving of that honour. The subject or subjects of research, on account of which the medal is awarded, must be specified in making the award.

No limitation is imposed either as to the period of time within which that research was made, or to the particular country to which its author may belong.

The medal may not be awarded to any person who is a Member of the Council at the time when the award is made.

The medal may be given more than once to the same person if the Council deem it expedient.

The medal is, as far as circumstances admit, awarded annually.

THE RUMFORD MEDAL,

consisting of a gold medal with a silver copy struck in the same die, is awarded once every second year "to the author of the most important discovery or useful improvement which shall be made and published by printing or in any way made known to the public in any part of Europe during the preceding two years on Heat or on Light, the preference always being given to such discoveries as, in the opinion of the President and Council of the Royal Society, tend most to promote the good of mankind.

"If during any term of years from the last award no new discovery or improvement shall have been made in any part of Europe relative to Light or Heat, in the opinion of the President and Council of sufficient importance to deserve the award, it may not be given, but the value of it may be reserved, and being laid out in the purchase of additional stock may augment the capital; and the interest of the same, by which the capital may from time to time be so augmented, may be given in money" at a subsequent award with the two medals.

THE ROYAL MEDALS,

consisting each of a gold medal with a silver copy struck in the same die, are awarded annually by the Sovereign upon the recommendation of the Council, for the two most important contributions to the advancement of Natural Knowledge, published originally in Her Majesty's dominions within a period of not more than ten years, and of not less than one year of the date of the award.

In the award of the Royal Medals one is given in each year to each of the two great divisions of Natural Knowledge.

THE DAVY MEDAL

is awarded annually for the most important discovery in Chemistry made in Europe or Anglo-America.

THE DARWIN MEDAL,

which is accompanied by a grant of £100, is given biennially in reward of work of acknowledged distinction (especially in Biology) in the field in which Mr. Darwin himself laboured. The award may be made either to a British subject or a foreigner, and without distinction of sex.

THE BUCHANAN MEDAL,

which is accompanied by a grant of the balance of the Buchanan Medal Fund which may have accumulated since the last award, is awarded every five years in respect of distinguished services to Hygienic Science or Practice in the direction either of original research or of professional, administrative, or constructive work, without limit of nationality or sex.

REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTERING THE GUNNING FUND.

A statement of the foundation will be found in the Account of the Society's Trusts, in the 'Record.' The regulations for its administration, proposed by the Council, March 14, 1895, and adopted by the Founder, May 16, 1895, are here subjoined.

REGULATIONS.

1. That the Fund should not be applied in the form of a prize medal, or reward, but should be devoted to the furtherance of knowledge in some special direction.
2. That, by preference, the interest accruing from the Fund during every three years be applied for the promotion of Physical Science and of Biology alternately.
3. That aid should, by preference, thus be given in Physical Science and Biology respectively, either to investigations or operations which require to be repeated from time to time, or to the development of some specified continued line of research.

In illustration of Regulation 3, the Council suggested as follows:—"Among subjects that would thus seem fitting for the application of the Fund, the following might be given as instances:—The renewal from time to time of magnetic observations in the British Isles; the compilation and publication, at intervals, of detailed lists of well-authenticated spectra; systematic determination of biological data in special regions or under special conditions; assistance to naturalists or others carrying on explorations or special investigations in foreign countries; continued bacteriological observations, similar to those carried out under the direction of the Water Research Committee and others."

REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTERING THE JOULE FUND.

(Council Minutes, March 14, 1895.)

1. That the proceeds be applied in the form of a Studentship or Grant, to be awarded every other year, to assist Research, especially among younger men, in those branches of Physical Science more immediately connected with Joule's work.

2. That this Grant be International in its character, and awarded alternately in Great Britain and abroad, or in such order as the President and Council shall from time to time decide.

3. That it be awarded in Great Britain by the President and Council of the Royal Society; and, for award in France, offered to the "Académie des Sciences," Paris; and in Germany, to the "K. Akademie der Wissenschaften," Berlin; or, in any other country, to the leading scientific institution, for award in that country.

4. That the award in Great Britain be made on the recommendation of a Committee, from time to time appointed by the President and Council of the Royal Society, but not of necessity confined to Fellows of the Society.

PUBLICATION FUND REGULATIONS.

The following scheme of regulations for the administration of the Publication Grant from H.M. Treasury, has been adopted by the Council:—

1. The allotment of the Grant shall be made by the President and Council.

2. In allotting the Grant, the President and Council shall consider—

- (i) Applications for grants made by other Scientific Societies, such applications to be made to the Royal Society through the usual official channels
- (ii) Recommendations made by the Sectional Committees or Referees in respect of papers presented to the Society and submitted to them for consideration.

(iii) Proposals made by Members of the Council.

3. The President and Council, while primarily aiding by grants the publication of papers which, though thought worthy of being published, are not considered suitable for publication by the Royal Society, shall not in any way be precluded from making allotments in aid of the publications of the Society.

4. Original memoirs shall be considered as having first claim on the Grant, the aid being given towards the expense either of illustra-

tions or of press-work; but the President and Council shall have power, if they see fit, to make a grant in aid of other publications which tend to the advancement of natural knowledge, such as reports, abstracts, &c.

5. No decision of the President and Council at any one meeting of the Council, to allot a portion of the Grant, shall be valid unless it receives the support of three-fourth of the members present at voting; but the decision of a simple majority at any one meeting shall be made valid if confirmed by the majority at a subsequent meeting.

REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTERING THE SCIENTIFIC RELIEF FUND.*

The history of the Scientific Relief Fund will be found in the account of the Society's Trusts contained in the "Record." The following are the Regulations at present in force:—

REGULATIONS.

1. There shall be a fund called The Scientific Relief Fund, and the object of it shall be to aid such scientific men, or their families as may from time to time require assistance.
2. All contributions to the fund shall be invested in the name of the Royal Society in such funds as are authorised for investment by Trustees; and in such manner as to form a separate account from that of the Society's other funded property.
3. The fund shall be administered by a Committee, called The Scientific Relief Committee, which shall consist of ten Fellows of the Royal Society, and it shall be the duty of such Committee to select the recipients on whose behalf the income derived from the fund may be properly applied—always reporting thereon to the Council for confirmation.
4. The capital of the Fund shall remain entire, and the interest only shall be at the disposal of the Committee.
5. If the whole of the interest shall not be expended in one year the surplus shall be carried to the next year's account; and if at any time any surplus in excess of the ordinary income of the year last past shall thus accrue, the Council shall cause the whole, or part of it, to be added to the capital sum already invested; or, should they think fit, may cause any accumulate

* Mainly codified from the Original Regulations adopted by the Council Nov. 1895 (see also Minutes of May 26, 1859), and subsequent modifications passed by the Council on Dec. 22, 1859, Jan. 18, 1866, April 30, 1891, Jan. 19, 1893, April 30, 1896, Nov. 5, 1896.

interest to be invested as unexpended income, the securities purchased being liable from time to time to be realised, and the proceeds expended as income.

6. No application for relief shall be entertained except on the recommendation of the President of one of the following Scientific Societies:—The Chemical, Entomological, Geological, Linnean, London Mathematical, Physical, Royal, Royal Astronomical, Royal Geographical, Royal Meteorological, Royal Irish Academy, Royal Society of Edinburgh, Society of Antiquaries, or Zoological Society; it being understood that the several Presidents will consult their respective Councils as to the persons whom they intend to recommend for relief.
7. The members of the Committee shall be appointed by the Council, and shall consist of ten members, each of whom shall serve for five years, so that two retire annually, and be not eligible for re-appointment on the occasion of their retiring. Should a vacancy occur by reason of death or otherwise, at any intermediate time, the Council shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy, and the person so appointed shall retire at the time the member whose place he fills would have retired had he continued until then to be a member, but if he have not served more than two years shall be eligible for re-appointment.
8. The Council shall annually appoint a member of the Committee to act as Chairman for the ensuing year. The Chairman shall have power to nominate one of the Committee to act as his deputy.
9. The Chairman, or his deputy, shall have power to summon a meeting of the Committee at his discretion, and shall fix the time of such meeting.
10. Three of the Committee shall form a quorum.
11. The Treasurer of the Society shall have power, on the requisition of the Chairman of the Committee, or of his deputy, made in pursuance of a resolution of the Committee, but subject, nevertheless, to the provisions of Regulation 12, to make payments out of the Scientific Relief Fund not exceeding £100 in any one case, reporting such action to the Council at its next meeting.
12. The Chairman, or his deputy, shall, notwithstanding Regulation 6, have power to act in urgent cases during vacations of the Society, after consultation with one of the Secretaries of the Society, without calling the Committee together. In such cases the Chairman shall, after the vacation, summon a meeting of the Committee and report his action.

In the first Report of the Committee, dated November 30, 1864, it is stated that "It formed no part of the scheme to attempt the grant of annuities; it was rather intended to afford *prompt* relief of

the immediate wants of those upon whom sudden affliction had fallen although at the same time, it in no way debarred a continuation of such relief being given should the funds admit thereof." This intention of the founders, although it has not been embodied in a Regulation, has been continued, as a policy, to the present time.

Applicants are desired to fill in a form which can be obtained from the Assistant Secretary of the Royal Society, in which (confidential information is requested upon the following points :—

1. Name, Age, and Social Condition.
2. Nature of Claims, stating scientific work done by the subject of the proposed grant, or by the member of his family on whose scientific claim he relies, appending a list of his principal contributions to science.
3. The nature of the emergency, and how it has arisen.
4. Whether the applicant is receiving, or has received, during the past six months, pecuniary aid from any other source.
5. Whether the applicant is entitled or able, in the circumstances which have arisen, to look to any other assistance; and, if so, what is the source and extent of such expected assistance.
6. Particulars of—

Number in family.

How many are self-supporting.

How many are partially dependent.

How many are wholly dependent.

In 1886 Sir William (now Lord) Armstrong gave a sum of £7,800 to the Scientific Relief Fund, on the understanding that the said fund should be used for remission of fees in cases of urgent necessity. By a Resolution of Council passed December 10, 1889, "the question of the remission of fees to Fellows of the Society in impecunious circumstances is reserved for the sole consideration of the President and Council of the Society, the amount thus from time to time bestowed being communicated to the Scientific Relief Committee."

REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTERING THE GOVERNMENT GRANT FOR SCIENTIFIC INVESTIGATIONS.

I.

1. The Government Grant shall be administered by a General Committee, consisting of the President and Council of the Royal Society for the time being, of the following *ex officio* Members :—

The President of the Royal Society of Edinburgh and one other Representative,

The President of the Royal Irish Academy and one other Representative,

The Presidents of—

*The British Association,
The London Mathematical Society,
The Royal Astronomical Society,
The Physical Society,
The Institution of Civil Engineers,
The Institution of Mechanical Engineers,
The Institution of Electrical Engineers,
The Chemical Society,
The Iron and Steel Institute,
The Geological Society,
The Royal Geographical Society,
The Linnean Society,
The Zoological Society,
The Anthropological Institute,
The Royal College of Physicians,
The Royal College of Surgeons,*

and of the Members, for the time being, of the several Boards herein-after spoken of.

2. Seven Boards shall be established, viz. :—

- A. For the consideration of Applications relating to Mathematics, Mathematical Physics, Crystallography, and Mathematical Astronomy.
- B. For the consideration of Applications relating to Experimental Physics, Observational Astronomy, and Meteorology.
- C. For the consideration of Applications relating to Chemistry and Metallurgy.
- D. For the consideration of Applications relating to Geology, Palæontology, Mineralogy, and Geography.
- E. For the consideration of Applications relating to Botany.
- F. For the consideration of Applications relating to Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.
- G. For the consideration of Applications relating to (Animal) Physiology and Medical Subjects.

3. Each Board shall consist of eight members, to be appointed by the President and Council of the Royal Society, Scotland and Ireland being as far as possible represented on each Board, and each member shall serve for four years, so that two retire annually, and be not eligible for re-appointment on the occasion of their retiring. Should a vacancy occur by reason of death or otherwise, at any intermediate time, the Council shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy, and the

person so appointed shall retire at the time the member whose place he fills would have retired had he continued until then to be a member, but if he have not served more than two years shall be eligible for re-appointment.

4. The President and Council of the Royal Society shall appoint a member of each Board to be Chairman of the Board. All communications made to and by the Board shall be made through the Chairman, who shall be held responsible for the management of the business of the Board, and who shall have a second or casting vote. When a Chairman is unable to perform the duties of the Chair, he shall appoint a member of the Board to act as his deputy, and to exercise his powers.

II.

5. In order to meet any extraordinary demands which may be made upon the Grant, a Reserve Fund shall be gradually accumulated, but so that it shall not at any time exceed £2,000.

6. A Grant, the payment of which is intended to be completed within the twelvemonth following upon the meeting of the Committee at which the Grant was made, shall be called an "ordinary" Grant. The Committee shall, however, if they see fit, make Grants for "personal" or other expenditure, each of which may extend over a period not exceeding three years, but in no case shall such a personal Grant exceed £300 per annum. For this purpose the Committee may, in any one year, reserve from the Fund of the year an amount sufficient to cover the payments during the period for which the Grant has been made, the continuance of the payment of the instalments of such Grants to be conditional on the recipients furnishing, as hereinafter provided, evidence satisfactory to the Committee that the object of the Grant is being properly carried out. Such Grants shall be called "extended" Grants.

III.

7. Adequate notice shall be given in the public papers each year that applications for Grants must be sent in to the Royal Society not later than the last day of January, and no applications received after that date shall be considered by the Committee of that year.

8. Each applicant shall be required to furnish information under the following heads:—

- a. The nature of the research in which he desires to engage, and of the scientific results expected to follow therefrom.
- b. The amount asked for.
- c. Whether he has received any previous Grant from any source for the same object, and if so, with what results.

- d. Whether any portion of the Grant is to be devoted to his own personal expenses.
- e. What apparatus, if any, of permanent value he will require ; so that any instruments, already at the disposal of the Committee, may be utilised.

9. As soon as possible after February 1st in each year, the Secretaries of the Royal Society shall cause to be drawn up a list of all the applications, arranged, according to the nature of the research in each application, in classes corresponding to the above-mentioned Boards, and shall cause such list to be distributed to all Members of the Committee. This list shall contain a brief statement of the information received under Clause 8.

10. The Secretaries of the Royal Society shall further cause to be sent to the Chairman of each Board a list of the applications belonging to the class corresponding to his Board, together with any other information, letters, documents, &c., which may have been furnished by the several applicants.

11. Each Board, having taken into consideration the applications submitted to it, making such use of correspondence between Members of the Board as may be desirable for the purpose, shall send to the Secretaries of the Royal Society, some day in May to be determined each year by the President and Council of the Royal Society, a written Report, stating, with reference to each such application, whether they recommend the acceptance of it in part or in whole, or the rejection of it; and the Secretaries of the Royal Society shall cause the Reports of the several Boards to be distributed as soon as possible to all Members of the Committee.

12. Should any application appear to the Secretaries of the Royal Society to relate to more than one Board, they shall, with the approval of the President of the Royal Society, refer the application to the several Boards to which it appears to relate. In such cases the Chairman of one of the Boards concerned shall, on the nomination of the President of the Royal Society, be requested to take charge of the application, to be responsible for its being laid before the Boards concerned, and to present the Report of those Boards on the application at the same time that he presents the usual Report of his own Board.

13. It shall be in the power of any Board to initiate an inquiry and to recommend a Grant for the purpose, and such a recommendation having been reported to the Committee with the other recommendations of the Board, shall take its place among applications recommended to the Committee for acceptance, in spite of application not having been made in the ordinary way.

14. The Committee shall meet on the third Wednesday (or, if that fall in Whitsun Week, the fourth Wednesday) in May, at which

meeting the Reports of the Boards shall be read, considered (the Chairman of each Board, or in his place some other Member of it, giving such explanations with regard to the decisions of the Board as may seem desirable), and voted upon. The voting shall be by show of hands, unless any Member demands a ballot, in which case it shall be by ballot.

15. In the case of applications which have been recommended by the appropriate Board, or recommendations initiated by any Board, the voting in Committee shall be by simple majority of those present, except in the case of "extended" Grants coming under Clause 6, which Grants shall require the assent of two-thirds of those present.

16. Applications which have been rejected by the appropriate Board shall not be reconsidered in Committee except with the consent of two-thirds of those present, and any applications so reconsidered shall not be granted by the Committee otherwise than by a majority of two-thirds; likewise a proposal to increase the amount of any Grant recommended by a Board shall not be considered in Committee except with the consent of two-thirds of those present, and the increase so considered shall not be granted by the Committee otherwise than by a majority of two-thirds.

17. The Committee shall have power to place each year at the disposal of the President and Council of the Royal Society, a sum not exceeding £500 to meet any pressing demands upon the Fund which may be made between the annual meetings of the Committee.

18. The President of the Royal Society shall further have power, in case he is of opinion that there is urgency for an immediate Grant of a sum too large to be provided by the Fund referred to in 17, and necessitating a call upon the Reserve Fund, to summon a Special Meeting of the Committee, who, if they see fit, shall decide on such Grant, provided always that due notice of such meeting, with a statement of the purpose for which it is called, be sent to each Member of Committee fifteen days before the date fixed for the meeting.

IV.

19. All Grants shall be subject to the following conditions, and every applicant shall, on his applying, be duly informed of these conditions:—

- i. That all instruments, specimens, objects, or materials of permanent value, whether purchased or obtained out of, or by means of, the Grant, or supplied from among those at the disposal of the Committee, are to be regarded, unless the Committee decide otherwise, as the property of the Government, and are to be returned by the applicant, for disposal

according to the orders of the Committee, at the conclusion of his Research, or at such other time as the Committee may determine.

- ii. That every one receiving a Grant shall furnish to the Committee, on or before the 31st of January following upon the allotment of the Grant, a Report (or, if the object of the Grant be not then attained, an interim Report, to be renewed at the same date in each subsequent year until a final Report can be furnished), containing (a) a brief statement showing the results arrived at, or the stage which the inquiry has reached; (b) a general statement of the expenditure incurred, accompanied, so far as is possible, by vouchers; (c) a list of the instruments, specimens, objects or materials, purchased or obtained out of the Grant, or supplied by the Committee, which are at present in his possession; and (d) references to any Transactions, Journals, or other publications in which results of the Research have been printed.
- iii. That Grants shall lapse at the end of two years from the date of allotment, if application for payment be not made within that time.

he Committee shall further have power to attach to any Grant other conditions which they may think desirable.

b). Every applicant to whom a Grant is made shall, before any he Grant is paid to him, be required to sign an engagement (which may be incorporated in the receipt for the money) that he is ared to carry out the general conditions applicable to all its, as well as any conditions which may be attached to his icular Grant.

. Printed copies of the Reports, provided for by Regulation 19, shall each year, so soon as possible after January 31; be submitted e several Boards; and it shall be the duty of each Board to ine the Reports relating to Grants recommended by it, and to rt to the Committee (or, in case of urgency, to the Council of the l Society) any deficiencies therein, or any action relating thereto h the Board thinks desirable.

. In the case of a Grant recommended by a Board being for the ose of enabling the applicant to collect by means of the Grant, part of it, specimens, objects, or materials of permanent value, Board shall, whenever it is able to do so, add to its recommenda- conditions as to the final disposal of such specimens, objects, or rials.

. When an application is for a Grant to two or more persons to as a Committee for the purpose of carrying out some scientific t, the application shall state which Member of the proposed

Committee is willing to act as Secretary, to be responsible for furnishing the Report, for receiving and disbursing the money, and in general for the conduct of the business of the Committee.

24. The recipient of an "extended" Grant shall make to the Board which recommended the Grant, half-yearly, or, if the Board desire it, oftener, such Reports as the Board may determine concerning the way in which the object of the Grant is being carried out; and each such recipient shall, on receiving notice that the Grant has been made to him, be informed of his duty to make such Reports, and shall express in writing his willingness to do so. Should any Board be of opinion, after receiving such Reports, that the object of the Grant is not being properly carried out, they shall report the same to the next meeting of the Committee. The Chairman of the Board shall move at the meeting of the Committee that the Grant be discontinued, and if the Committee by a majority approve of the Grant being discontinued, it shall be discontinued.

V.

25. The duties of Clerk to the Committee and other business incidental thereto may be performed by the staff of the Royal Society; and the sum of £120 shall be yearly placed at the disposal of the Council for salaries and incidental purposes.

26. A Schedule shall be kept of all instruments, specimens, &c., of permanent value, in furtherance of Regulation 19, and of Clause *e* of Regulation 8.

APPENDIX TO THE GOVERNMENT GRANT REGULATIONS.

I.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT GRANT BOARDS.

(Minutes of Council, March 15, 1894.)

1. Each Chairman has authority to summon his Board, whenever he thinks fit (in addition to any Meeting or Meetings of the Board which may be appointed by the Council), to meet either at the Rooms of the Royal Society, during the hours specified in the Statutes (chap. xiv, § 7), or at such other place as he may deem desirable.

2. The summonses are to be issued by the Clerk at the direction of the Chairman.

3. Any four members of a Board are to be a quorum of that Board;

but the decisions arrived at at a Meeting of a Board at which less than four members are present shall be valid, if subsequently agreed to in writing by not less than five members in all.

4. It is desirable that each year a Meeting of each Board should be held at the Society's Rooms soon after the receipt by the Chairman of the applications, and that another Meeting to come to final decisions on the applications should be held, also at the Society's Rooms, on the day fixed by the Council; but the Chairman may, if he finds it desirable, change the day of the latter Meeting, and he may even omit the one or the other of these Meetings, should he judge the one or the other to be unnecessary.

5. If the Chairman of a Board, on receiving a list of applications under Regulation 10, shall find that any application on that list is, in his opinion, more appropriate to another Board than his own, or that any application which ought, from its nature, to have been referred to a Board or to Boards besides his own, is referred only to his own Board, or that an application proper to his Board has been referred to another Board, he shall at once report the same to the Secretaries of the Royal Society.

6. The Chairman of a Board may authorise the transfer of any instrument, specimen, &c., obtained by means of a Government Grant, and no longer needed by the person by whom it was obtained or to whom it was assigned, to any other person applying to the Government Grant Committee for the loan of the instrument, specimen, &c., if in his judgment such a transfer is desirable. He shall in each case report his having done so to the Secretaries of the Royal Society.

II.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR A COMMITTEE APPOINTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ADMINISTERING A GRANT UNDER SECTION 23 OF THE GOVERNMENT GRANT REGULATIONS.

(Minutes of Council, February 22, 1895.)

1. The Secretary of the Committee has authority to call a Meeting of the Committee whenever he thinks desirable, either at the Rooms of the Royal Society, during the hours specified in the Statutes (chap. xiv, § 7), or at such other place as he may deem desirable.

2. The summons for each such Meeting shall be issued by the Clerk, from the Society's Apartments.

3. To constitute a quorum, at any meeting of the Committee, at least one-half of the Members of the Committee, the Secretary being one, must be present.

4. The provisions of Regulation 19 apply in all particulars to a Committee as well as to an individual applicant, and every Com-

mittee receiving a Grant is to continue (subject to any decision the contrary by the Council of the Royal Society, or by the General Committee) until such time as the final Report upon their research has been furnished.

5. When a Committee is re-appointed, with or without change as to the persons composing it, for continuing a research, receives a new Grant, it is to be considered a new Committee for purposes of expenditure and reporting, and is in no way responsible for expenses incurred by its predecessor.

The above instructions are intended only for the cases in which a Committee is especially constituted in order to receive a Grant. Grants may be made to already existing Committees established independently of any application for a Grant. In such cases the above instructions are not intended to apply, and the procedure at meetings, constitution of quorum, &c., of such a Committee must be determined in each case by the Committee itself. In all such cases the Chairman or Secretary of the Committee, or some other person, must be authorised by the Committee to be the responsible representative of the Committee in question before the Government Grant Committee, to make application to receive moneys, to furnish reports, &c., &c.

March 25, 1896.

GOVERNMENT GRANT BOARDS, 1898.

BOARD A.

Chairman—Major MacMahon.

Retire March 1

<i>*Prof. Lamb, Prof. O. Niven</i>	1898
Prof. G. H. Darwin, Major MacMahon	1899
Prof. Elliott, Dr. Hobson	1900
Professor Chrystal, Dr. Larmor	1901
Prof. Forsyth, Prof. Greenhill	1902

BOARD B.

Chairman—Prof. Unwin.

<i>Prof. Lodge, Prof. Reinold</i>	1898
Mr. R. T. Glazebrook, Prof. Unwin	1899
Mr. C. V. Boys, Sir W. Huggins	1900
Capt. Abney, Prof. Fitzgerald	1901
Mr. S. Bidwell, Lord Kelvin	1902

* Members whose names are in italics serve only *until* March 1, 1898. The members named last on each Board serve only *from* March 1, 1898.

BOARD C.

Chairman—Dr. Thorpe.

Retire March 1st.

<i>Prof. McLeod, Prof. Meldola</i>	1898
<i>Prof. Dixon, Prof. Tilden</i>	1899
<i>Prof. Armstrong, Prof. J. E. Reynolds</i>	1900
<i>Prof. Crum Brown, Dr. Thorpe</i>	1901
<i>Prof. Dunstan, Prof. Roberts-Austen</i>	1902

BOARD D.

Chairman—Dr. Blanford.

<i>Prof. Maskelyne, Prof. Seeley</i>	1898
<i>Prof. J. Geikie, Prof. McKenny Hughes</i>	1899
<i>Dr. H. Hicks, Prof. Sollas</i>	1900
<i>Dr. Blanford, Mr. Teall</i>	1901
<i>Prof. Judd, Prof. Dawkins</i>	1902

BOARD E.

Chairman—Mr. C. B. Clarke.

<i>Mr. F. Darwin, Mr. W. Carruthers</i>	1898
<i>Mr. H. T. Brown, Mr. C. B. Clarke</i>	1899
<i>Prof. Balfour, Dr. D. H. Scott</i>	1900
<i>Prof. J. R. Green, Prof. Vines</i>	1901
<i>Mr. Gardiner, Prof. Oliver</i>	1902

BOARD F.

Chairman—Mr. Godman.

<i>Prof. McIntosh, Mr. O. Salvin</i>	1898
<i>Prof. Lankester, Prof. Haddon</i>	1899
<i>Mr. Beddard, Prof. Herdman</i>	1900
<i>Prof. Hickson, Prof. Macalister</i>	1901
<i>Mr. Godman, Prof. J. C. Ewart</i>	1902

BOARD G.

Chairman—Dr. Gaskell.

<i>Dr. Brunton, Prof. Gotch</i>	1898
<i>Prof. Purser, Prof. Sanderson</i>	1899
<i>Dr. Gaskell, Prof. Halliburton</i>	1900
<i>Prof. McKendrick, Prof. Sherrington</i>	1901
<i>Prof. W. Watson Cheyne, Dr. Waller</i>	1902

INSTITUTIONS

ENTITLED

TO RECEIVE THE PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTION
PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

Institutions marked **A** are entitled to receive Philosophical Transactions, S
and Proceedings.

Institutions marked **B** are entitled to receive Philosophical Transactions, S
and Proceedings.

Institutions marked **AB** are entitled to receive Philosophical Transactions, S
and B, and Proceedings.

Institutions marked **p** are entitled to receive Proceedings only.

America (Central).

Mexico.

p. Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate."

America (North). (See UNITED STATES and CANADA.)**America (South).**

Buenos Ayres.

AB. Museo Nacional.

Caracas.

B. University Library.

Cordova.

AB. Academia Nacional de Ciencias.

Demerara.

p. Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society,
Guiana.

La Plata.

B. Museo de la Plata.

Rio de la Janeiro.

p. Observatorio.

Australia.

Adelaide.

p. Royal Society of South Australia.

Brisbane.

p. Royal Society of Queensland.

Australia—continued.

Melbourne.

- p.* Observatory.
- p.* Royal Society of Victoria.
- AB.* University Library.

Sydney.

- p.* Australian Museum.
- p.* Geological Survey.
- p.* Linnean Society of New South Wales.
- AB.* Royal Society of New South Wales.
- AB.* University Library.

Austria.

Agram.

- p.* Jugoslavska Akademija Znanosti i Umjetnosti.
- p.* Societas Historico-Naturalis Croatica.

Brünn.

- AB.* Naturforschender Verein.

Gratz.

- AB.* Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steiermark.

Innsbruck.

- AB.* Das Ferdinandeum.
- p.* Naturwissenschaftlich-Medicinischer Verein.

Prague.

- AB.* Königliche Böhmishe Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.

Trieste.

- B.* Museo di Storia Naturale.
- p.* Società Adriatica di Scienze Naturali.

Vienna.

- p.* Anthropologische Gesellschaft.
- AB.* Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- p.* K.K. Geographische Gesellschaft.
- AB.* K.K. Geologische Reichsanstalt.
- B.* K.K. Naturhistorisches Hof-Museum.
- B.* K.K. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft.
- p.* Oesterreichische Gesellschaft für Meteorologie.
- A.* Von Kuffner'sche Sternwarte.

Belgium.

Brussels.

- B.* Académie Royale de Médecine.
- AB.* Académie Royale des Sciences.
- B.* Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique.
- p.* Observatoire Royal.
- p.* Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie, et d'Hydrologie.
- p.* Société Malacologique de Belgique.

Belgium—*continued.*

Ghent.

AB. University.

Liège.

AB. Société des Sciences.

p. Société Géologique de Belgique.

Louvain.

B. Laboratoire de Microscopie et de Biologie Cellulaire.

AB. Université.

Canada.

Hamilton.

p. Hamilton Association.

Montreal.

AB. McGill University.

p. Natural History Society.

Ottawa.

AB. Geological Survey of Canada.

AB. Royal Society of Canada.

Toronto.

p. Astronomical and Physical Society.

p. Canadian Institute.

AB. University.

Cape of Good Hope.

A. Observatory.

AB. South African Library.

Ceylon.

Colombo.

B. Museum.

China.

Shanghai.

p. China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.

Denmark.

Copenhagen.

AB. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab.

Egypt.

Alexandria.

AB. Bibliothèque Municipale.

England and Wales.

Aberystwith.

AB. University College.

Bangor.

AB. University College of North Wales.

Birmingham.

AB. Free Central Library.

England and Wales—continued.

AB. Mason College.

p. Philosophical Society.

Bolton.

p. Public Library.

Bristol.

p. Merchant Venturers' School.

AB. University College.

Cambridge.

AB. Philosophical Society.

p. Union Society.

Cooper's Hill.

AB. Royal Indian Engineering College.

Dudley

p. Dudley and Midland Geological and Scientific Society.

Essex.

p. Essex Field Club.

Falmouth.

p. Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society.

Greenwich.

A. Royal Observatory.

Kew.

B. Royal Gardens.

Leeds.

p. Philosophical Society.

AB. Yorkshire College.

Liverpool.

AB. Free Public Library.

p. Literary and Philosophical Society.

A. Observatory.

AB. University College.

London.

AB. Admiralty.

p. Anthropological Institute.

AB. British Museum (Nat. Hist.).

AB. Chemical Society.

A. City and Guilds of London Institute.

p. "Electrician," Editor of the.

B. Entomological Society.

AB. Geological Society.

AB. Geological Survey of Great Britain.

p. Geologists' Association.

AB. Guildhall Library.

A. Institution of Civil Engineers.

p. Institution of Electrical Engineers.

England and Wales—continued.

- A. Institution of Mechanical Engineers.
- A. Institution of Naval Architects.
- p. Iron and Steel Institute.
- AB. King's College.
- B. Linnean Society.
- AB. London Institution.
- p. London Library.
- A. Mathematical Society.
- p. Meteorological Office.
- p. Odontological Society.
- p. Pharmaceutical Society.
- p. Physical Society.
- p. Quekett Microscopical Club.
- p. Royal Agricultural Society.
- p. Royal Asiatic Society.
- A. Royal Astronomical Society.
- B. Royal College of Physicians.
- B. Royal College of Surgeons.
- p. Royal Engineers (for Libraries abroad, six copies).
- AB. Royal Engineers. Head Quarters Library.
- p. Royal Geographical Society.
- p. Royal Horticultural Society.
- p. Royal Institute of British Architects.
- AB. Royal Institution of Great Britain.
- B. Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society.
- p. Royal Meteorological Society.
- p. Royal Microscopical Society.
- p. Royal Statistical Society.
- AB. Royal United Service Institution.
- AB. Society of Arts.
- p. Society of Biblical Archæology.
- p. Society of Chemical Industry (London Section).
- p. Standard Weights and Measures Department.
- AB. The Queen's Library.
- AB. The War Office.
- AB. University College.
- p. Victoria Institute.
- B. Zoological Society.

Manchester.

- AB. Free Library.
- AB. Literary and Philosophical Society.
- p. Geological Society.
- AB. Owens College.

England and Wales—continued.

Netley.

p. Royal Victoria Hospital.

Newcastle.

AB. Free Library.

p. North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers.

p. Society of Chemical Industry (Newcastle Section).

Norwich.

p. Norfolk and Norwich Literary Institution.

Nottingham.

AB. Free Public Library.

Oxford.

p. Ashmolean Society.

AB. Radcliffe Library.

A. Radcliffe Observatory.

Penzance.

p. Geological Society of Cornwall.

Plymouth.

B. Marine Biological Association.

p. Plymouth Institution.

Richmond.

A. "Kew" Observatory.

Salford.

p. Royal Museum and Library.

Stonyhurst.

p. The College.

Swansea.

AB. Royal Institution.

Woolwich.

AB. Royal Artillery Library.

Finland.

Helsingfors.

p. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.

AB. Société des Sciences.

France.

Bordeaux.

p. Académie des Sciences.

p. Faculté des Sciences.

p. Société de Médecine et de Chirurgie.

p. Société des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles.

Caen.

Société Linnéenne de Normandie.

France—continued.

Cherbourg.

- p.* Société des Sciences Naturelles.

Dijon.

- p.* Académie des Sciences.

Lille.

- p.* Faculté des Sciences.

Lyons.

- AB. Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts.

- AB. Université.

Marseilles.

- AB. Faculté des Sciences.

Montpellier.

- AB. Académie des Sciences et Lettres.

- B. Faculté de Médecine.

Nantes.

- p.* Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la Fr

Paris.

- AB. Académie des Sciences de l'Institut.

- p.* Association Française pour l'Avancement des Scien

- p.* Bureau des Longitudes.

- A. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.

- p.* Commission des Annales des Ponts et Chaussées.

- p.* Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers.

- p.* Cosmos (M. L'ABBÉ VALETTE).

- AB. Dépôt de la Marine.

- AB. École des Mines.

- AB. École Normale Supérieure.

- AB. École Polytechnique.

- AB. Faculté des Sciences de la Sorbonne.

- AB. Jardin des Plantes.

- p.* L'Électricien.

- A. L'Observatoire.

- p.* Revue Scientifique (Mons. H. DE VARIGNY).

- p.* Société de Biologie.

- AB. Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale

- AB. Société de Géographie.

- p.* Société de Physique.

- B. Société Entomologique.

- AB. Société Géologique.

- p.* Société Mathématique.

- p.* Société Météorologique de France.

Toulouse.

- AB. Académie des Sciences.

- A. Faculté des Sciences.

Germany.

Berlin.

- A. Deutsche Chemische Gesellschaft.
- A. Die Sternwarte.
- p. Gesellschaft für Erdkunde.
- AB. Königliche Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- A. Physikalische Gesellschaft.

Bonn.

- AB. Universität.

Bremen.

- p. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.

Breslau.

- p. Schlesische Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur.

Brunswick.

- p. Verein für Naturwissenschaft.

Carlsruhe. See Karlsruhe.

Charlottenburg.

- A. Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt.

Danzig.

- AB. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

Dresden.

- p. Verein für Erdkunde.

Emden.

- p. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

Erlangen.

- AB. Physikalisch-Medicinische Societät.

Frankfurt-am-Main.

- AB. Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
- p. Zoologische Gesellschaft.

Frankfurt-am-Oder.

- p. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.

Freiburg-im-Breisgau.

- AB. Universität.

Giessen.

- AB. Grossherzogliche Universität.

Görlitz.

- p. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

Göttingen.

- AB. Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.

Halle.

- AB. Kaiserliche Leopoldino-Carolinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher.
- p. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Sachsen und Thüringen.

Germany—continued.**Hamburg.**

- p.* Naturhistorisches Museum.
- AB.* Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.

Heidelberg.

- p.* Naturhistorisch-Medizinischer Verein.
- AB.* Universität.

Jena.

- AB.* Medicinisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.

Karlsruhe.

- A.* Grossherzogliche Sternwarte.
- p.* Technische Hochschule.

Kiel.

- p.* Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Schleswig-Hol
- A.* Sternwarte.
- AB.* Universität.

Königsberg.

- AB.* Königliche Physikalisch-Ökonomische Gesellschaft

Leipsc.

- p.* Annalen der Physik und Chemie.
- AB.* Königliche Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaft

Magdeburg.

- p.* Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.

Marburg.

- AB.* Universität.

Munich.

- AB.* Königliche Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaft
- p.* Zeitschrift für Biologie.

Münster.

- AB.* Königliche Theologische und Philosophische Akad

Potsdam.

- A.* Astrophysikalisches Observatorium.

Rostock.

- AB.* Universität.

Strasburg.

- AB.* Universität.

Tübingen.

- AB.* Universität.

Würzburg.

- AB.* Physikalisch-Medicinische Gesellschaft.

Greece.**Athens.**

- A.* National Observatory.

Holland. (See NETHERLANDS.)

Hungary.

Buda-pest.

p. Königl. Ungarische Geologische Anstalt.

AB. Á Magyar Tudós Társaság. Die Ungarische Akademie der Wissenschaften.

Hermannstadt.

p. Siebenbürgischer Verein für die Naturwissenschaften.

Klausenburg.

AB. Az Erdélyi Muzeum. Das Siebenbürgische Museum.

Schemnitz.

p. K. Ungarische Berg- und Forst-Akademie.

India.

Bombay.

AB. Elphinstone College.

p. Royal Asiatic Society (Bombay Branch).

Calcutta.

AB. Asiatic Society of Bengal.

AB. Geological Museum.

p. Great Trigonometrical Survey of India.

AB. Indian Museum.

p. The Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India,

Madras.

B. Central Museum.

A. Observatory.

Roorkee.

p. Roorkee College.

Ireland.

Armagh.

A. Observatory.

Belfast.

AB. Queen's College.

Cork.

p. Philosophical Society.

AB. Queen's College.

Dublin.

A. Observatory.

AB. National Library of Ireland.

B. Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland.

AB. Royal Dublin Society.

AB. Royal Irish Academy.

Galway.

AB. Queen's College.

Italy.

Acireale.

p. Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.

Italy—continued.**Bologna.**

- AB. Accademia delle Scienze dell' Istituto.

Catania.

- AB. Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali.

Florence.

- p. Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale.
- AB. Museo Botanico.
- p. Reale Istituto di Studi Superiori.

Genoa.

- p. Società Ligustica di Scienze Naturali e Geografiche.

Milan.

- AB. Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.
- AB. Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali.

Modena.

- p. Le Stazioni Sperimentali Agrarie Italiane.

Naples.

- p. Società di Naturalisti.
- AB. Società Reale, Accademia delle Scienze.
- B. Stazione Zoologica (Dr. DOHRN).

Padua.

- p. University.

Palermo.

- A. Circolo Matematico.
- AB. Consiglio di Perfezionamento (Società di Scienze Nat
ed Economiche).
- A. Reale Osservatorio.

Pisa.

- p. Il Nuovo Cimento.
- p. Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali.

Rome.

- p. Accademia Pontificia de' Nuovi Lincei.
- p. Rassegna delle Scienze Geologiche in Italia.
- A. Reale Ufficio Centrale di Meteorologia e di Geodinar
Collegio Romano.
- AB. Reale Accademia dei Lincei.
- p. R. Comitato Geologico d' Italia.
- A. Specola Vaticana.
- AB. Società Italiana delle Scienze.

Siena.

- p. Reale Accademia dei Fisiocritici.

Turin.

- p. Laboratorio di Fisiologia.
- AB. Reale Accademia delle Scienze.

Italy—continued.

Venice.

p. Ateneo Veneto.

AB. Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.

Japan.

Tokiô.

AB. Imperial University.

p. Asiatic Society of Japan.

Java.

Buitenzorg.

p. Jardin Botanique.

Luxembourg.

Luxembourg.

p. Société des Sciences Naturelles.

Malta.

p. Public Library.

Mauritius.

p. Royal Society of Arts and Sciences.

Netherlands.

Amsterdam.

AB. Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen.

p. K. Zoologisch Genootschap 'Natura Artis Magistra.'

Delft.

p. École Polytechnique.

Haarlem.

AB. Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen.

p. Musée Teyler.

Leyden.

AB. University.

Rotterdam.

AB. Bataafsch Genootschap der Proefondervindelijke Wijsbegeerte.

Utrecht.

AB. Provinciaal Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.

New Brunswick.

St. John.

p. Natural History Society.

New Zealand.

Wellington.

AB. New Zealand Institute.

Norway.

Bergen.

AB. Bergenske Museum.

Norway—continued.**Christiania.**

AB. Kongelige Norske Frederiks Universitet.

Tromsøe.

p. Museum.

Trondhjem.

AB. Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab.

Nova Scotia.**Halifax.**

p. Nova Scotian Institute of Science.

Windsor.

p. King's College Library.

Portugal.**Coimbra.**

AB. Universidade.

Lisbon.

AB. Academia Real das Sciencias.

p. Secção dos Trabalhos Geologicos de Portugal.

Oporto.

p. Annaes de Sciencias Naturaes.

Russia.**Dorpat.**

AB. Université.

Irkutsk.

p. Société Impériale Russe de Géographie (Se Sibérie Orientale).

Kazan.

AB. Imperatorsky Kazansky Universitet.

p. Société Physico-Mathématique.

Kharkoff.

p. Section Médicale de la Société des Sciences Exp
Université de Kharkow.

Kieff.

p. Société des Naturalistes.

Moscow.

AB. Le Musée Public.

B. Société Impériale des Naturalistes.

Odessa.

p. Société des Naturalistes de la Nouvelle-Russie.

Pulkowa.

A. Nikolai Haupt-Sternwarte.

St. Petersburg.

AB. Académie Impériale des Sciences.

B. Archives des Sciences Biologiques.

AB. Comité Géologique.

Russia—*continued.*

- p.* Compass Observatory
- A.* Observatoire Physique Central.

Scotland.

Aberdeen.

- AB.* University.

Edinburgh.

- p.* Geological Society.
- p.* Royal College of Physicians (Research Laboratory).
- p.* Royal Medical Society.
- A.* Royal Observatory.
- p.* Royal Physical Society.
- p.* Royal Scottish Society of Arts.
- AB.* Royal Society.

Glasgow.

- AB.* Mitchell Free Library.
- p.* Natural History Society.
- p.* Philosophical Society.

Servia.

Belgrade.

- p.* Académie Royale de Serbie.

Sicily. (See Italy.)

Spain.

Cadiz.

- A.* Instituto y Observatorio de Marina de San Fernando.

Madrid.

- p.* Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España.
- AB.* Real Academia de Ciencias.

Sweden.

Gottenburg.

- AB.* Kongl. Vetenskaps och Vitterhets Samhälle.

Lund.

- AB.* Universitet.

Stockholm.

- A.* Acta Mathematica.
- AB.* Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademie.
- AB.* Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning.

Upsala.

- AB.* Universitet.

Switzerland.

Basel.

- p.* Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

Bern.

- AB.* Allg. Schweizerische Gesellschaft.
- p.* Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

Switzerland—continued.**Geneva.**

AB. Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle.

AB. Institut National Genevois.

Lausanne.

p. Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles.

Neuchâtel.

p. Société des Sciences Naturelles.

Zürich.

AB. Das Schweizerische Polytechnikum.

p. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

p. Sternwarte.

Tasmania.**Hobart.**

p. Royal Society of Tasmania.

United States.**Albany.**

AB. New York State Library.

Annapolis.

AB. Naval Academy.

Austin.

p. Texas Academy of Sciences.

Baltimore.

AB. Johns Hopkins University.

Berkeley.

p. University of California.

Boston.

AB. American Academy of Sciences.

B. Boston Society of Natural History.

A. Technological Institute.

Brooklyn.

AB. Brooklyn Library.

Cambridge.

AB. Harvard University.

B. Museum of Comparative Zoology.

Chapel Hill (N.C.).

p. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.

Charleston.

p. Elliott Society of Science and Art of South Carolina.

Chicago.

AB. Academy of Sciences.

p. Field Columbian Museum.

p. Journal of Comparative Neurology.

Davenport (Iowa).

p. Academy of Natural Sciences.

United States—continued.

Ithaca (N.Y.).

- p.* Physical Review (Cornell University).

Lawrence.

- p.* Kansas University.

Madison.

- p.* Wisconsin Academy of Sciences.

Mount Hamilton (California).

- A.* Lick Observatory.

New Haven (Conn.).

- AB.* American Journal of Science.
- AB.* Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.

New York.

- p.* American Geographical Society.
- p.* American Museum of Natural History.
- p.* American Mathematical Society.
- AB.* Columbia College Library.
- p.* New York Academy of Sciences.
- p.* New York Medical Journal.

Philadelphia.

- AB.* Academy of Natural Sciences.
- AB.* American Philosophical Society.
- p.* Franklin Institute.
- p.* Wagner Free Institute of Science.

Rochester (N.Y.).

- p.* Academy of Science.

St. Louis.

- p.* Academy of Science.

Salem (Mass.).

- p.* American Association for the Advancement of Science.
- AB.* Essex Institute.

San Francisco.

- AB.* California Academy of Sciences.

Washington.

- AB.* Patent Office.
- AB.* Smithsonian Institution.
- AB.* United States Coast Survey.
- B.* United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries.
- AB.* United States Geological Survey.
- AB.* United States Naval Observatory.
- p.* United States Department of Agriculture.
- A.* United States Department of Agriculture (Weather Bureau).

West Point (N.Y.).

- AB.* United States Military Academy.
-

ADDITIONS TO LIBRARY, 1896-97.

- Adams (J. C.), F.R.S. Scientific Papers. Vol. I. 4to. *Cambridge* 1896. From the Adams Memorial Committee.
- Airy (Sir G. B.), F.R.S. Autobiography. 8vo. *Cambridge* 1896. Purchased.
- Anæsthesia. The Semi-Centennial of Anæsthesia: October 16, 1846—October 16, 1896. Sm. 4to. *Boston [Mass.]* 1897. From the Massachusetts General Hospital.
- Apte (R. N.) The Doctrine of Máya: its Existence in the Vedánta Sútras and Development in the later Vedánta. 8vo. *Bombay* 1896. From the Author.
- Baker (F. C.) A Naturalist in Mexico, being a visit to Cuba, Northern Yucatan, and Mexico. 8vo. *Chicago* 1895. From the Chicago Academy of Sciences.
- Birch (T.), Sec. R.S. The History of the Royal Society of London for Improving of Natural Knowledge, from its Rise. 4 vols. 4to. *London* 1756-57. From Sir John Evans, K.C.B., Treas. R.S.
- Blasius (R.) Braunschweig im Jahre 1897: Festschrift den Theilnehmern an der 69 Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte gewidmet von der Stadt Braunschweig. 8vo. *Braunschweig* 1897. From the Verein für Naturwissenschaft, Brunswick.
- Boussinesq (J.) Théorie de l'Écoulement Tourbillonnant et Turbulent des Liquides dans les Lits à grande Section—Second Mémoire: Étude des Régimes graduellement variés. 4to. *Paris* 1897. From the Author.
- Bower (F. O.), F.R.S. Studies in the Morphology of Spore-producing Members: II.—Ophioglossaceæ. 4to. *London* 1896. From the Author.
- Boyer (H. B.) Atmospheric Circulation in Tropical Cyclones, as shown by Movements of Clouds. 8vo. *Washington*. From the Author.
- Braithwaite (R.) The British Moss-Flora. Part 17. 8vo. *London* 1896. From the Author.
- Bridges (John Henry) The 'Opus Majus' of Roger Bacon; edited, with Introduction and Analytical Table, by J. H. B. 2 vols. 8vo. *Oxford* 1897. The Delegates, Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Britten (Jas.) and Boulger (G. S.) Biographical Index of British and Irish Botanists. 8vo. *London* 1893. Purchased.

- rough (B. H.) *Mining at Great Depths.* 8vo. *London* 1896.
From the Author.
- runton (T. Lauder), F.R.S. *Lectures on the Action of Medicines.* 8vo. *London* 1897.
From the Author.
- arnside (W.), F.R.S. *Theory of Groups of Finite Order.* 8vo. *Cambridge* 1897.
From the Author.
- arr (G. S.) *A Synopsis of Elementary Results in Pure Mathematics.* 8vo. *London* 1886.
Purchased.
- yley (A.), F.R.S. *Collected Mathematical Papers.* Vols. XI. and XII. 4to. *Cambridge* 1897.
From the Syndics of the Cambridge University Press.
- Challenger" *Expedition: Album of Portraits of the Contributors.* 4to. *London* 1897.
Purchased.
- risty (T.) *New Commercial Plants and Drugs.* No. 12. 8vo. *London* 1897.
From the Author.
- eve (P. T.) *A Treatise on the Phytoplankton of the Atlantic and its Tributaries, and on the Periodical Changes of the Plankton of Skagerak.* 4to. *Upsala* 1897.
From the Author.
- llins (F. Howard) *Twelve Charts of the Tidal Streams near the Channel Islands and Neighbouring French Coast.* Sm. 4to. *London* 1897.
From the Author.
- ffner (Franz) *Das Wachstum des Menschen.* 8vo. *Leipzig* 1897.
From the Author.
- aubrée (Auguste), For. Mem. R.S. [Funeral Orations and List of Works.] 8vo. *Macon.*
From the Family of the late M. Daubrée.
- 3 Morgan (Augustus) *Newton: his Friend and his Niece.* 8vo. *London* 1885.
Purchased.
- 3 Seynes (J.) *Recherches pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle et la Flore des Champignons du Congo Français.* Fasc. 1. 4to. *Paris* 1897.
From the Author.
- onner (A.) *Sur le Rattachement de Clichés Astrophotographiques.* 4to. *Helsingfors* 1896.
From the Author.
- nst (A.) *James Watt und die Grundlagen des modernen Dampfmaschinenbaues.* 8vo. *Berlin* 1897.
From the Author.
- rans (Sir John), Treas. R.S. *The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons and Ornaments, of Great Britain.* Second Edition. 8vo. *London* 1897.
From the Author.
- erguson (D. W.) *Captain Robert Knox: the Twenty Years' Captive in Ceylon, and Author of 'An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East Indies' (London 1681).* 8vo. *Colombo and Croydon* 1896-97.
From the Author.
- armat. *Ceuvres.* Tome III. 4to. *Paris* 1896.
From the Ministry of Public Instruction, Paris.

Ferrari (D.) Contributo allo Studio di Correnti Elettro-Organiche di Elettricità di Minima Quantità e Tensione da esse sve-
8vo. *Genova* 1897. From the Aut

Fischer (Alf.) Vorlesungen über Bakterien. 8vo. *Jena* 1897. Purchase

Foveau de Courmelles (Dr.) Traité de Radiographie Médicale Scientifique. 8vo. *Paris* 1897.

The Author, through Sir W. Crookes, F.

Fritsche (H.) Observations Magnétiques sur 509 Lieux faites en Asie et en Europe pendant la Période de 1867-94. 8vo. *Petersbourg* 1897. From the Aut

Galilei (Galileo) Opere: Edizione Nazionale. Vol. VI. *Firenze* 1896.

From the Ministry of Public Instruction, R.

Gilchrist (P. C.). F.R.S. Paper on the Bertrand-Theil Process making Steel. Folio. *London* [1897]. From the Aut

Gould (B. A.), For. Mem. R.S. Cordoba Photographs: Photographic Observations of Star-clusters from Impressions made at the Argentine National Observatory, measured and compared with aid from the Argentine Government. 4to. *Lynn, Mass.* 1897. From Mr. S. C. Chan

Grassmann (H.) Ausdehnungslehre. 8vo. *Berlin* 1862.

Purchase

Günther (S.) Handbuch der Geophysik. 2. Auflage. Band 1, 8vo. *Stuttgart* 1897. Purchase

Guyer-Zeller. The Proposed Jungfrau Railway considered from Scientific, Technical, and Financial Aspects. 8vo. *Zürich* 1897. From the Aut

Hamilton (A.) The Art Workmanship of the Maori Race in New Zealand. Part 1. 4to. *Dunedin, N.Z.* 1896.

From the New Zealand Institute, Wellington

Head (J.) American and English Methods of manufacturing Glass Plates. 8vo. *London* 1896. From the Aut

Helmholtz (H. von), For. Mem. R.S. Handbuch der Physiologischen Optik. Lieff. 13-17. 8vo. *Hamburg* 1896.

From the Public

— Vorlesungen über Theoretische Physik. V. Licht. 8vo. *Hamburg* 1897. Purchase

Hesse (L. O.) Gesammelte Werke. 4to. *München* 1897.

From the K. B. Akademie der Wissenschaften, München

Hinrichs (G. D.) Introduction to General Chemistry. 8vo. *Louis* 1897. From the Aut

Holden (Edward S.) Memorials of William Cranch Bond and of his Son George Phillips Bond. 8vo. *San Francisco* 1897.

From the Aut

- Hull (E.), F.R.S. *Our Coal Resources at the close of the Nineteenth Century.* 8vo. *London* 1897. From the Author.
- Iwanzoff (N.) *Das Schwanzorgan von Raja.* 8vo. *Moskau* 1895; *Ueber den Bau, die Wirkungsweise und die Entwicklung der Nesselkapseln der Coelenteraten.* 8vo. *Moskau* 1896. From the Author.
- James (B. S.) *The Westralian Goldfields.* 8vo. *London* 1896. From the Author.
- Joule (James Prescott), F.R.S. *The Scientific Papers of ; published by the Physical Society of London.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London* 1884-87. Purchased.
- Kerntler (F.) *Die elektrodynamischen Grundgesetze und das eigentliche Elementargesetz.* 8vo. *Budapest* 1897. From the Author.
- Klebs (G.) *Bedingungen der Fortpflanzung bei einigen Algen und Pilgen.* 8vo. *Jena* 1896. Purchased.
- Laplace, *Œuvres complètes de.* Tomes VIII—X. 4to. *Paris* 1891-94. From the Académie des Sciences, Paris.
- Lauterborn (Robert) *Untersuchungen über den Bau, &c., der Diatomeen.* 4to. *Leipzig* 1896. Purchased (ex Brady Fund).
- Lewis (H. C.) *Papers and Notes on the Genesis and Matrix of the Diamond.* Edited from unpublished MSS. by Prof. T. G. Bonney. 8vo. *London* 1897. From Mrs. H. C. Lewis.
- Lilljeborg (W.) *Festschrift Wilhelm Lilljeborg tillegnad på hans Åttionde Födelsedag af Svenska Zoologer.* 4to. *Upsala* 1896. From the Kongl-Universitets-Bibliothek, Upsala.
- Litttré. *Dictionnaire de la Langue Française.* 2 vols. and Suppl. in 4. 4to. *Paris* 1863-77. Purchased.
- Lyons (Capt. H. G.) *A Report on the Island and Temples of Philæ.* Oblong. *London* [1897]. From the Author.
- Madsen (C. L.) *Thermo-geographical Studies: general exposition of the Analytical Method, &c.* 4to. *Copenhagen* 1897. Purchased.
- Marchesetti (C.) *Flora di Trieste e de' suoi Dintorni.* 8vo. *Trieste* 1896-97. From the Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Trieste.
- Marsh (O. C.) *The Dinosaurs of North America.* 8vo. *Washington* 1896. From the Author.
- Mascari (A.) *Sulla Frequenza e Distribuzione in Latitudine delle Macchie Solari osservate all' Osservatorio di Catania nel 1895.* 4to. [*Roma* 1896]. From Prof. A. Riccò.
- Mascart (E.) *Leçons sur l'Électricité et le Magnétisme.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris* 1896-97. Purchased.
- Morgan (T. H.) *The Development of the Frog's Egg.* 8vo. *New York* 1897. Purchased.

- Müller (G.) *Photometrie der Gestirne*. 8vo. *Leipzig* 1897. Purchase ~~ed~~.
- Nernst (Walther). *Theoretische Chemie vom Standpunkte der Avogadro'schen Regel, &c.* 8vo. *Stuttgart* 1893. Purchase ~~d~~.
- Newman (K.) *El Kambio de Komposizion ke Esperimenta el Agüenza de "El Salto" durante el Imbierno*. 8vo. *Santiago de Chiles* 1896. From the Author.
- Pickering (E. C.) *Navigation in Fog*. 8vo. *Cambridge [Mass.]* 1897. From the Author.
- Poggendorff's *Biographisch-litterarisches Handwörterbuch*. Band 3. Liefg. 1 and continuation. 8vo. *Leipzig* 1896, &c. Purchase ~~d~~.
- Poulton (E. B.), F.R.S. *The Hope Reports*. Vol. I. 1893-97. Edited by E. B. P. 8vo. *Oxford* 1897. From the Editor.
- Prisse d'Avennes (E. M.) *Notice Biographique sur Émile Prisse d'Avennes*. 8vo. *Paris* 1896; *A travers l'Égypte*. 4to. *Paris* 1896. From the Author.
- Retzius (G.) *Das Menschenhirn: Studien in der Makroskopischen Morphologie*. [Text and Atlas.] 2 vols. Folio. *Stockholm* 1896. From the Author.
- Riccò (A.) *Stato presente dei Fenomeni Endogeni nelle Eolie*. 8vo. *Modena* 1896. From the Author.
- Riccò (A.) and Saija (G.) *Saggio di Meteorologia dell' Etna*. 4to. *Roma* 1896. From the Authors.
- Sabatier (A.) *De la Spermatogenèse chez les Poissons Sélaciens*. 8vo. *Montpellier* 1896. From the Author.
- Saint-Lager (Dr.) *La Vigne du Mont Ida et le Vaccinium*. 8vo. *Paris* 1896; *Les Gentianella du Groupe Grandiflora*. 8vo. *Lyon*; *Les Nouvelles Flores de France*. 8vo. *Paris* 1894. From the Author.
- Sars (G. O.) *An Account of the Crustacea of Norway*. Vol. II. Parts 1-2. 8vo. *Bergen* 1896. From the Bergen Museum.
- Saville-Kent (W.) *The Naturalist in Australia*. 4to. *London* 1897. From the Author.
- Schaffers (V.) *L'Excitation Spontanée dans les Machines Electrostatiques*. 8vo. [*Louvain*] 1897. From the Author.
- Scheiner (J.) *Photographie der Gestirne*. 8vo (with Atlas in 4to). *Leipzig* 1897. Purchase ~~ed~~.
- Schiaparelli (G.), For. Mem. R.S. *Osservazioni Astronomiche e Fisiche sull' Asse di Rotazione e sulla Topografia del Pianeta Marte*. 4to. *Roma* 1896. From the Author.
- See (T. J. J.) *Researches on the Evolution of the Stellar Systems*. Vol. I. 4to. *Lynn (Mass.)* 1896. From the Author.
- Seoane (V. I.) *Bosquejo Histórico de la Botánica Española*. 8vo. *Tuy* 1897. From the Author.

Smyth (C. Piazzi). Cloud-forms that have been recorded by Instantaneous Photographs taken at Clova, Ripon, in 1894 and 1895. Thick 4to. From Dr. Piazzi Smyth.

Socolow (S.) Des Planètes se trouvant vraisemblablement au delà de Mercure et de Neptune. 8vo. *Moscou* 1897; Nouvelles Recherches Astronomiques. 8vo. *Moscou* 1896.

From the Author.

Sperk (E. L.) Recherches sur l'Electrolyse: Extraits des Œuvres Complètes du Dr. E. L. Sperk. Traduits du Russe par les Docteurs Elsnitz et de Kervilly. 8vo. *Paris* 1896.

From the Author.

Strasburger (E.) and others. Cytologische Studien aus dem Bonner Botanischen Institut. 8vo. *Berlin* 1897.

Purchased.

Tallack (W.) Penological and Preventive Principles. Second edition. 8vo. *London* 1896.

From the Howard Association.

Turner (H. H.) Tables for facilitating the Computation of Star-constants; as arranged by E. J. Stone. Modified and revised by H. H. Turner. 8vo. *London* 1897.

From Prof. Turner.

Ullrich (V.) Döbstumme i Norge. 2 vols. *Kristiania* 1896.

From the Author.

Vogel (H. C.) Die Lichtabsorption als maassgebender Factor bei der Wahl der Dimension des Objectivs für den grossen Refractor des Potsdamer Observatoriums. 8vo. *Berlin* 1896.

From the Author.

Westman (J.) Quelques Tableaux de Réduction pour les Mesures Photogrammétriques des Nuages. 8vo. *Upsala* 1896.

From the Author.

Widdeman (E. de) Prodrôme de la Flore Algologique des Indes Néerlandaises. 8vo. *Batavia* 1897.

From the Jardin Botanique, Buitenzorg.

Zona (T.) Latitudine del R. Osservatorio Astronomico di Catania determinata nel 1894 col Metodo di Talcott. 8vo. *Firenze* 1896.

From Prof. A. Riccò.

ACCESSIONS TO SERIALS.

Aeronautical Journal (The). Vol. I. No. 1. 8vo. *London* 1897.

From the Editor.

Annuaire :—Institut Solvay. Travaux de Laboratoire. Fasc. 1-3. 8vo. *Bruxelles* 1896-97.

From the Institute.

Chemnitz:—Königl. Sächs. Meteorologisches Institut. Abhandlungen. Heft 1. 8vo. *Leipzig* 1896. From the Institute.

Cape of Good Hope:—Geological Commission. First Annual Report. 1896. 8vo. *Cape Town* 1897. From the Commission.

Reports by Dr. Kohlstock and Dr. Edington, giving Result of Experiments made by them of Preventive Inoculation against Rinderpest. Folio. *Cape Town* 1897.

From the Colonial Office.

Den Norske Nordhavs-Expedition, 1876–78. Part XXIII. Zoologi. (Tunicata). 4to. *Christiania* 1896.

From the Editorial Committee.

Fiji:—Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the Decrease of the Native Population. Folio. *Suva* 1896.

From the Colonial Secretary, Fiji.

Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Röntgenstrahlen. Band I. Heft 1. La. 8vo. *Hamburg* 1897. Purchased.

Kingston:—Institute of Jamaica. Annals. Vol. I. No. 1. 8vo. *Kingston* 1897. From the Institute.

La Guardia (Pontevedra):—Observatorio Meteorológico del Colegio de la Compañía de Jesús. Cuaderno 4. 8vo. *Tuy* 1897.

From the Observatory.

L'Année Biologique. Publiée sous la direction de Yves Delage. Année 1. 1895. 8vo. *Paris* 1897. Purchased.

L'Anthropologie. Tome 1 and continuation. Année 1870, &c. 8vo. *Paris*. Purchased.

London:—British Museum (Natural History). A Guide to the Fossil Mammals and Birds. 8vo. *London* 1896; A Guide to the Fossil Reptiles and Fishes. 8vo. *London* 1896; Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda. Part 3. 8vo. *London* 1897; Catalogue of the Tertiary Mollusca. Part 1. 8vo. *London* 1897; Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853–61. Part 1. 8vo. *London* 1896.

From the Trustees.

Medical Department, Local Government Board. On Oyster Culture in relation to Disease. 8vo. *London* 1896.

From the Medical Officer.

Meteorological Office. Monthly Current Charts for the Atlantic Ocean. Large 4to. *London* 1897. From the Office.

Report of the International Meteorological Conference, Paris, 1896. 8vo. *London* 1897.

From the Meteorological Office.

University College. Report of the Department of Pathological Chemistry. Vol. I. 8vo. *London*.

From Prof. Vaughan Harley.

Lund:—Universitet. Festskrift med adledning af Hans Majestät

Catalogue of Objects, &c., exhibited at the Conversazione. 111

- Konung Oscar II's Regerings Jubileum 1872-1897. Afd. 3. 4to.
Lund 1897. From the University.
- Neurologisches Centralblatt. Jahrgang 1 and continuation. 8vo.
Leipzig 1882, &c. Purchased.
- New York:—Geological Survey of the State of New York. Preliminary Geologic Map of New York. [Six sheets.]
From the Survey.
- Niagara:—Commissioners of the State Reservation. Thirteenth Annual Report. 8vo. *Albany* 1897. From the Commissioners.
- Paris:—Conférence Internationale des Étoiles Fondamentales de 1896. Procès-Verbaux. 4to. *Paris*. From the Conference.
- Observatoire d'Astronomie Physique. Annales. Tome I. 4to. *Paris* 1896. From M. J. Janssen, For. Mem. R.S.
- Observatoire. Atlas Photographique de la Lune. Fasc. 1. 8vo and large folio. *Paris* 1896. From the Observatory.
- Revista Trimestral Micrográfica. Par S. Ramón Cajal. Vol. I and continuation. 8vo. *Madrid* 1896, &c. Purchased.
- Tōkyō:—Zoological Society. Annotationes Zoologicæ Japonenses. Vol. I. Parts 1-3. 8vo. *Tōkyō* 1897. From the Society.
- Uppsala:—Universitet. Uppsala Universitet, 1872-97. Festskrift med Anledning af Konung Oscar II's Tjugofemårs Regeringsjubileum den 18 September, 1897. 4to. *Uppsala* 1897.
From the University.
- Washington:—Surgeon-General's Office, U.S. Army. Index-Catalogue of the Library. Second Series. Vol. I. 4to. *Washington* 1896.
From the Surgeon-General.
- Zürich:—Sternwarte des Eidg. Polytechnikum. Publicationen. Band I. 4to. *Zürich* 1897. From the Observatory.

ATALOGUE OF OBJECTS AND EXPERIMENTS EXHIBITED AT THE CONVERSAZIONE HELD IN THE SOCIETY'S APARTMENTS IN BURLINGTON HOUSE ON MAY 19, 1897.

Exhibited by Sir H. Trueman Wood, M.A.

Illustrations of the Dansac-Chassagne process of producing Photographs in Colour.

The details of the method are not known. According to the Inventors' Patent Specification (No. 18,131, 1896), photographic prints (silver) are treated with a solution containing albumen and certain metallic chlorides, and afterwards with certain colouring materials (blue, green, and red). The process is stated to be entirely automatic.

2. *Exhibited by Sir A. Noble, K.C.B., F.R.S.*

Apparatus for ascertaining duration of explosion, pressure developed, and rate of cooling of products of combustion.

The recording instrument consists of a rotating drum, on which two pencils mark (1) seconds, (2) the pressure in tons per square inch indicated by a specially designed manometer; the pressure pencil traces out a curve, from which can be deduced the approximate time of explosion, the pressure reached, and the rate at which the gases cool; a second instrument is attached, on which the pressures and seconds are indicated by small electromagnets.

3. *Exhibited by Mr. J. W. Swan, F.R.S.*

Stress Effects produced by Convective Electric Discharges.

Experimental demonstration of stress effects produced by electric discharges on the surface of a viscous mixture of resin and oil.

The figures shown are characteristic examples of the effect of + and - discharges on a resin surface, followed by exposure to dust and subsequent superficial heating sufficient to cause softening, and permit the movement of the dielectric. It will be noticed that the dust figures are nearly coincident with the indented figures, due to the mechanical stress generated by electrification. There is also an example of the effect of a single discharge, showing the + effect on one side, and the - effect on the opposite side of the same plate.

4. *Exhibited by Mr. W. Watson.*

Apparatus for the Comparison of Thermometers.

This piece of apparatus is an application of Ramsay and Young's method of obtaining a steady temperature to the problem of comparing a thermometer with a standard. The liquid employed to form the vapour jacket is boiled by means of the heat developed in a platinum wire by an electric current, as this method of heating entirely obviates bumping. The whole of the stems of the thermometers are heated to the same temperature as the bulb, thus avoiding a correction for cool-column. The pressure acting on the bulbs is constant, although if the pressure-coefficient has to be measured, the pressure can be varied.

5. *Exhibited by Mr. J. Wimshurst.*

A powerful Electrical Influence Machine.

The machine has twenty-four disks, each 3 feet in diameter; they are so arranged as to furnish three poles, one of which may be negatively charged, the other two positively charged, or at pleasure the reverse order may be followed; by this arrangement two separate streams of discharge may be in use at the same moment.

6. *Exhibited by Prof. Silvanus P. Thompson, F.R.S.*

1. Model of a Hertz Wave Transmission.

The transmission model is a simple wave-motion apparatus, transmitting a transverse vibration along a row of leaden balls, suspended so that each ball

gives a portion of its energy at each oscillation to the next in the series. The oscillator is a heavy suspended mass to which a blow is given; the resonator is a circle of brass hung on a trifilar suspension. Oscillator and resonator are tuned to the same period.

2. Two Kinematic Models.

One of the kinematic models illustrates the composition of two opposite circular motions of equal period and radius to form simple harmonic motion.

The other kinematic model illustrates the theorem that two simple harmonic motions of equal period and amplitude, but with any phase-difference, may be compounded together to give uniform circular motion, provided the space-angle at which they are placed is the supplement of their phase-angle.

Exhibited by Dr. H. E. Armstrong, F.R.S.

Graphic Representation of the Rothamsted Observations on the continuous growth of Wheat.

Wheat has been grown on the farm of Sir J. B. Lawes, Bart., at Rothamsted, Herts, continuously since 1844 on plots manured in the same manner year after year. The results have hitherto always been expressed numerically. The diagrams show :—

- (1) The yield of grain in lbs. per acre on each of the plots ;
- (2) The yield of straw in lbs. per acre on each of the plots ;
- (3) The ratio of corn to 100 parts of straw on each of the plots ;
- (4) The average produce of the plots ; also the corresponding results with barley ;
- (5) The effect of manuring in alternate years with either minerals and phosphate or ammonia salts.

Exhibited by Mr. E. Warren.

Certain Bones of the Ancient Naqada Race, exhibiting Characters of Morphological or Pathological interest.

This race has recently been discovered by Prof. Flinders Petrie, in his explorations in Egypt, and the date ascribed to it is about 3000 B.C.

The present collection was selected from the remains of over 200 skeletons. These skeletons have already been subjected to a statistical inquiry, and a few of the results are exhibited in the form of frequency curves.

Exhibited by Dr. C. I. Forsyth-Major.

1. Restored Skeleton of *Apyornis Hildebrandi* (Burckhardt) from Madagascar.

The skeleton exhibited is the *first* and almost complete skeleton of *Apyornis Hildebrandi* hitherto obtained from Madagascar.

2. *Nesopithecus Roberti* (Forsyth-Major) and other objects.

Remains of a fossil monkey of an entirely new genus and species.

Skin of a new type of aquatic insectivore *Limnogale mergulus*.

A selection of new genera and species of Madagascar mammalia.

Collected by Dr. C. I. Forsyth-Major during his residence in Madagascar, 1894-96. (The collection was made by means of grants from the Fund administered by the Royal Society.)

10. *Exhibited by Mr. Aubrey Strahan, M.A., F.G.S., through M. Horace B. Woodward, F.R.S.*

Glacial Phenomena of Cambrian or Pre-Cambrian Age, from the Varanger Fiord, Norwegian Lapland.

The specimens comprise portions of a glaciated surface of quartzite, and of a boulder-bed which rests upon it. The boulder-bed occurs as a lenticular mass interbedded in quartzites which are believed to be of Cambrian or Pre-Cambrian age. It contains many boulders of granite and other rocks, some of which are glaciated. The hardening of the quartzite and boulder-bed is due to the deposition of secondary silica. This is the earliest proved example of ice-action.

Some photographs accompany the specimens.

11. *Exhibited by the Astronomer Royal.*

Photographs of the Moon taken with the new Thompson 26-inch Photographic Telescope, at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich

- (1) Negative of Moon taken at principal focus (focal length 22 ft. 6 in.).
- (2) Negative of Moon taken with enlarging lens at secondary focus (equivalent focal length about 105 ft.).
- (3) Positives from (1) and (2), the former enlarged to the same scale.
- (4) Enlargements on paper of (1) and (2).

12. *Exhibited from the Library of the Royal Society.*

Photographic Atlas of the Moon, published by the Observatoire de Paris. Executed by MM. Lœwy and Puiseux.

Fascicule 1, 1896, containing six plates.

Planches I-V.—Héliogravures d'après les agrandissements sur verre (trois clichés des années 1894 et 1895).

13. *Exhibited by Mr. J. Norman Lockyer, C.B., F.R.S.*

1. Photographs illustrating enhanced lines in the Spectra of the Chemical Elements, and the importance of such lines in the Spectra of the Hotter Stars.

(a) Photographic comparisons of the arc and spark spectra of iron, calcium and magnesium, showing the lines which are enhanced in passing from arc to spark.

(b) Photographs showing the distribution of characteristic arc and enhanced lines of iron, calcium, and magnesium in stars of increasing temperature.

(c) Photographs showing the distribution of these lines in stars of decreasing temperature.

(d) Photographic spectrum of α Cygni, showing the lines which have so far been identified with the enhanced lines of various substances. The majority of the α Cygni lines were previously classed as "unknown."

2. Solar Photographs, taken at Dehra Dun, India, showing a Kite and a Locust projected on the Sun's disk. Forwarded by Mr. J. Eccles, M.A.

3. Photographs illustrating the Spectroscopic Results obtained by the Eclipse Expedition to Novaya Zemlya, August, 1896.
 4. Photographs illustrating preparations and arrangements for the observation of the Total Eclipse of the Sun, August, 1896, at Kiō Island, Varanger Fjord, Norway.
 5. Photographic Comparison, showing the presence of a Fluting of Carbon in the Ultra-violet Spectrum of the Sun. Taken with a Rowland concave grating.
4. *Exhibited by Mr. A. A. C. Swinton.*

Experiments with Cathode and X-rays.

(1) A movable carbon screen is employed inside a Crookes tube of the focus type, for the purpose of investigating the form of the cathode discharge. The surface of the carbon becomes brightly luminescent where struck by the cathode rays, and from the luminous rings produced when the screen is placed so as to intersect either the convergent or the divergent cone of rays, it appears that both these cones are usually hollow.

(2) From the effect produced upon the luminous ring by intercepting some of the convergent rays, it appears that the cathode rays cross at the focus with no rotation.

(3) The employment of concave cathode disks of carbon renders the path of the cathode discharge brilliantly luminous at very high exhaustions, when with aluminium cathodes the discharge is invisible.

(4) The penetrative value of the X-rays produced by a focus tube can be varied, without altering the vacuum, (a) by altering the distance between the cathode and anti-cathode, (b) by varying the size of the cathode, (c) by altering the position of the cathode relatively to the glass walls of the tube, and (d) by means of a variable magnetic field.

(5) The penetrative value of the X-rays is independent of the material of which the anti-cathode surface is made; not so, however, the quantity of the X-rays, which is greatest with anti-cathode surfaces of high atomic weight.

5. *Exhibited by the Director, Royal Gardens, Kew.*

1. A Selection of Dried Plants from Tibet, collected by Captain Deasy and Mr. Arnold Pike, Captain Wellby and Lieut. Malcolm.

The majority of the plants of Tibet are peculiar to the region, though, with few exceptions, they belong to genera of wide range. Those here exhibited illustrate the general character of the plants forming the scanty and scattered vegetation at elevations of 15,000 to 19,200 feet above the level of the sea. A large development of root, combined with an almost entire suppression of stem, is characteristic.

2. Flower of *Aristolochia goldieana* (Western Tropical Africa), from a plant grown in the Royal Gardens, Kew.

16. *Exhibited by Mr. J. E. Stead, F.I.C.*

Photographs illustrating the Micro-structure of Alloys.

Micro-structure of alloys of lead and antimony; tin and antimony; tin and phosphorus; tin and arsenic; tin, antimony, and copper; tin, arsenic and antimony; illustrating the fact that when fluid mixtures of metals and non-metals cool down from the liquid to the solid state, crystals of definite chemical composition fall out of solution, and may be clearly seen under the microscope, after the polished surfaces have been etched by dilute acids, or tinted with suitable reagents, a condition of things which has been demonstrated by Prof. Roberts-Austen by an entirely different method of research.

17. *Exhibited by Mr. Eric Stuart Bruce, M.A.*

Some Photographs of Optical Projections in Space.

These are photographs of the persistent image produced in the retina of the eye, by means of the optical instrument the aerial-graphoscope. This instrument was exhibited at the *Conversazioni* of the Royal Society, 1889 and 1894. The camera has been made to retain and unite, in the same way as does the retina, the various minute portions of a lantern projection which appear in turn on the revolving lath of an aerial-graphoscope and seem to stand out in space, transparent, and in relief. Thus photographs are obtained of an image, which does not exist *as a whole* before the camera, and these are the first instance of such an application of photography. An exposure of from 10 to 25 minutes was necessary.

The aerial-graphoscope image appearing transparent to the eye, an object placed behind it can be seen through it, and in these photographs such real objects which were actually before the camera, are thus shown through the transparent image.

18. *Exhibited by Mr. E. Edser and Mr. H. Stansfield.*

Apparatus showing the Phase Change of Light Reflected at a Glass-silver Surface.

The apparatus exhibited is a modification of Michelson's Differential Refractometer, the interfering rays being reflected at the back surfaces of the end mirrors. On these surfaces are deposited silver films, one being wedge shaped, with a horizontal streak rubbed off, and the other uniform. Where vertical bands cross from the glass-air to the glass-silver surface a lateral displacement is produced, which varies from zero at the thin end of the wedge to three-fourths of a band at the thick end. The direction of the displacement indicates a retardation.

9. *Exhibited by Professor Roberts-Austen, C.B., F.R.S.*

Apparatus for Micro-photography.

A microscope and camera is arranged for obtaining photographs of metals and alloys under high magnification. The illustrations show the mode of existence of carbon in steel, and include the diamond form of carbon. The magnifications vary from 500 to 1,000 diameters.

20. *Exhibited by Mr. E. J. Bles.*

Living Specimens of *Proteus anguinus*, Laurenti.—(1) Male and Female; (2) Pigmented individual from cave; (3) Young specimen pigmented during nine months' exposure to light and increased temperature.

At the breeding season (April—May) secondary sexual characters are developed in the male, the caudal crest broadens, and the otherwise slight pigmentation becomes more pronounced. That this should take place in complete darkness, and the occurrence of individuals like No. 2 in total absence of light, demonstrates that the presence of visual rays is not a necessary condition for the formation of animal pigment. Specimen No. 3 shows the production of white, as well as black, pigment.

21. *Exhibited by Mr. E. T. Browne.*

A Collection of British Medusæ.

22. *Exhibited by M. C. E. Guillaume, Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.*

1. Experiments with Highly Dilatable and nearly Non-dilatable Nickel Steel.

2. Diagrams of Expansion.

3. Compensated Pendulum made of Nickel Steel.

Les recherches de l'auteur ont révélé une singulière anomalie de dilatation présentée par les aciers au nickel. Jusqu'à 20 pour 100 de nickel environ ces alliages se comportent sensiblement comme des mélanges; mais, au dessus de cette teneur, les dilatations passent rapidement de la valeur 12×10^{-6} à la valeur 18×10^{-6} . Après un maximum assez brusque, les dilatations diminuent graduellement, pour atteindre, au voisinage de 36 pour 100, la valeur 0.88×10^{-6} . Sensiblement égale au dixième de la dilatation du platine. La dilatation remonte ensuite peu à peu.

La courbe de dilatation en fonction de la température présente, vers 30 pour 100, une forte concavité supérieure; elle se redresse—à mesure que l'on augmente la teneur en nickel, puis la courbure change de sens. (Voir diagrammes.)

Le rapport entre les plus fortes et les plus faibles dilatations ensuite des alliages étudiés est de 20 environ. Ces alliages se prêtent donc particulièrement bien à la construction des systèmes compensés (voir pendule) pour lesquels la dernière propriété signalée permet d'annuler simultanément les termes des deux premiers degrés.

23. *Exhibited by Mr. C. T. Heycock, F.R.S., and Mr. F. H. Neville.*

1. Superficial Colour Changes of a Silver-zinc Alloy,

This alloy, of the composition AgZn, is normally white, but when heated to 300° C., or above, and suddenly chilled below 150°, it becomes superficially a bright red. The colour disappears when the alloy is heated to 150°, and does not then return if the alloy is cooled, but it can be recovered by repeating the above process.

2. X-ray Photographs of Sodium-gold Alloys.

These photographs show the crystals of gold and of sodium existing in alloys that to the eye appear to be homogeneous. Dilute, saturated, and supersaturated solutions are exhibited, which illustrate the processes that take place during the solidification of a mixture.

24. *Exhibited by Mr. E. K. Scott.*

1. Improved Hatchet Planimeter.

The hatchet edge or keel consists of a sharp-edged wheel, thus avoiding cutting the paper and side slip, and by reducing friction, enabling irregularities of the figure to be readily followed. A small wheel with recording disc is provided for measuring the distance between the first and last position of the keel. The wheels are attached to a moveable head, which slides along the graduated stang; lengthening bars being provided for use with large areas, such as maps.

The tracing point consists of a small hole in a flat, transparent celluloid plate.

2. The Cyclesograph, an Instrument for describing Arcs of Circles of large radius.

This instrument is principally intended to take the place of the wooden curves which are commonly used, with the important advantage that it can be adjusted instantly to give any radius of curvature. The curve traced out is not an approximation, but is rigorously an arc of a circle.

The scale of the instrument as shown is graduated from 50 cm. radii upwards.

25. *Exhibited by Mr. C. P. Butler, A.R.C.S.*

The Diffraction Kaleidoscope.

A series of four slides, showing the evolution of the instrument from ordinary diffraction grating.

(1) A simple grating, having 6,000 lines to the inch.

(2) Showing change in appearance produced by combining two of the gratings.

(3) The effect of combining four gratings, by the relative rotation which the varying colour patterns are produced.

(4) The appearance that would be presented by the combination of infinite number of such gratings, or, in other words, a grating ruled in concentric circles instead of straight lines.

26. *Exhibited by Dr. G. H. Fowler.*

A Mid-water Tow Net.

The net having been lowered to the lowest depth required, is opened by "messenger," which travels down the rope: the net is then hauled vertically upwards, and can be closed at any point by a second "messenger." The fauna of any mid-water zone, between the surface and the bottom, can be captured by this means, without mixture with the fauna of other zones.

27. *Exhibited by Mr. Shelford Bidwell, F.R.S.*

Rotating Disks, showing subjective Colour Phenomena.

About one-half of the surface of a disk is made black, and the other half white, an opening being cut at the junction of the black and white portions. A design in black lines upon a white ground, seen under suitable illumination through the opening in the rotating disk, appears to be red. This phenomenon depends upon the fact that a bright object, when suddenly exposed to view, appears for a moment to be surrounded by a red border. (See 'Roy. Soc. Proc.' December, 1896, p. 368.)

The same apparatus demonstrates a novel method of exhibiting *Negative After-images*. A coloured object under strong illumination is caused to assume a tint complementary to its natural hue. Thus red is seen as green, and green as pale red, while a black patch upon a white ground appears whiter than the ground itself. The sensibility of the nerve-fibres of the retina is, in fact, appreciably diminished by exposure to coloured light for a period so brief that the eye cannot recognise the true colour of the light.

28. *Exhibited by Professor Oliver Lodge, F.R.S.*

Demonstration of Zeeman's Discovery of the Broadening of Spectrum Lines by the Action of a Magnetic Field on the Source of Light.

Sodium lines produced by an oxyhydrogen flame between the poles of a powerful magnet are examined by means of a Rowland concave grating (the one with which Mr. George Higgs photographed the solar spectrum), and can be seen to broaden whenever the magnet is excited. A nicol or other analyzer shows that the light of changed refrangibility is polarised, as it would be if the source of radiation consisted of revolving electrified particles whose motion is accelerated or retarded by magnetic lines of force through the plane of motion.

Recent Observation.—By reason of reversals, the usual appearance of each sodium line is as if it were double; the magnetic field makes it appear triple, or even quadruple. A nicol properly oriented removes the magnetic effect. D_1 shows it more sharply than D_2 . The new lines intrude into the middle, after the fashion of Newton's rings.

29. *Exhibited by the Marine Biological Association.*

Commensalism amongst Marine Animals.

The term commensalism is used to indicate the constant association of two or more animals together, often for mutual advantage. Commensalism differs from parasitism in the fact that neither of the associated animals feeds on the tissues of the other, nor lives directly at the expense of the other. A number of living examples found at Plymouth of marine animals, which thus live together as "messmates," will be exhibited.

Exhibited by Mr. J. Goold.

Experiments on the Transmutation of Sound-vibrations.

(1) A large steel plate is set in vibration by means of a synchronising generator. Without a resonator there is very little audible sound, but on bringing the plate into contact with a common deal board its vibration is at

once transformed into a loud harmonic chord. The notes of the chord are those proper to strings.

(2) A dish of mercury placed on the nodal region of a vibrating plate exhibits a brilliant series of ripples.

(3) Melde's cord-spindles, oscillating membranes, &c.

31. *Exhibited by Mr. J. E. S. Moore.*

Examples of Animal-forms peculiar to Lake Tanganyika.

The exhibit consists of a number of fishes, crustacea, gasteropods, medusæ sponges, and drawings of protozoa, which are peculiar to Lake Tanganyika and which are possibly the survivals of an oceanic fauna which may have existed at some time in the region of the lake.

They were obtained during an expedition to Lake Tanganyika, which was organised in order that the remarkable fresh water fauna of the lake might be studied on the spot.

The expedition was supported by a grant, made in 1895-96, from the Fund administered by the Royal Society.

32. *Exhibited by Dr. A. A. Kanthack, Mr. W. F. H. Blandford, F.E.S., and Mr. H. E. Durham, M.B.*

The Tsetse Fly, and the parasite of Tsetse Fly-disease or Ngana.

The tsetse fly disease, familiar during the past fifty years as a scourge to domestic animals in Central and South Africa, has been recently shown by Surgeon-Major Bruce to be due to the presence in the blood and serous fluids of the affected animals of a parasitic protozoon (*Trypanosoma*).

Surgeon-Major Bruce has proved experimentally that the parasite may be present in the blood of wild animals shot in the "Fly Country," which however, are not known to suffer from its presence. The part played by the fly appears merely to be that of communicating the micro-organism from infected to healthy animals. The disease of animals known as "Surra" in Asia is closely allied to Ngana, and a similar parasite occurs in this country in the rat, but without producing the same fatal effects.

Dried specimens of the fly, specimens of the Ngana hæmatozoon, both alive and stained, and of the rat hæmatozoon, are exhibited.

33. *Exhibited by Dr. Woodward, F.R.S., on behalf of Mr. R. Damon.*

1. Egg of *Æpyornis maximus* (Grandidier), Madagascar.

The longest circumference is 31 inches; girth, or shortest circumference 26 inches.

2. Egg of African Ostrich for comparison of size.

3. Photograph of a Fossil Frog (*Discoglossus Troscheli*, Meyer sp.) from the Lignite (Miocene) of Rott, near Bonn, and Skia-graph of a Recent Frog of the same genus (*Discoglossus pictus*, Otth), for comparison. By Messrs. James Green and James H. Gardiner.

34. *Exhibited by Dr. Woodward, F.R.S., for Mr. J. G. Robertson, of Dublin.*

Cerateroeton Galvani, Huxley, Coal Measures, Kilkenny, Ireland

Skeleton of a small Labyrinthodont Reptile, originally described in 'Trans. Roy. Irish Acad.,' 1867, vol. 24, p. 354, pl. xix, figs. 1—4.

35. *Exhibited by Mr. F. Enock, F.L.S.*

1. Living Specimens of the British Mymaridæ (Egg Parasites) Terrestrial and Aquatic.
2. Mounted Specimens of newly discovered Genera. Mounted Specimens of newly discovered Male Prestwichia.

The Mymaridæ are a small family of parasitic Hymenoptera hitherto represented by some eleven genera, containing thirty-five species. This number has been increased by eight new genera and many species. These most minute winged insects (the smallest one eighty-fifth of an inch long) lay their eggs within those of other insects, which are then destroyed by the tiny larva feeding upon the contained fluid, which is sufficient to sustain the parasite until it has reached maturity, when it bites a hole in the shell and escapes.

Caruphractus cinctus, Hal, uses its wings for swimming under water.

36. *Exhibited by Dr. M. Standfuss, of Zurich.*

1. Specimens of Lepidoptera altered by Temperature Experiments, and reared by the Exhibitor.

Series A. Operated upon by temperature in the pupal stage only, and which strikingly vary from the normal form of the species.

Series B. Obtained by the application of abnormal temperatures from the egg onwards.

2. Some of the Results of Crossings carried out by the Exhibitor.

Series A. Products of the crossing of various species and the issue of these crossings by recrossing the hybrid males with the females of the original species, or the pairing of these males with the females of a third species.

Series B. Products of the crossing between various local races of the same species.

Exhibited by Mr. F. Merrifield.

Examples of Alteration of Insects by Temperature applied in the Pupal Stage.

The temperatures were mostly three, viz.: (1) *Forced*, about 80° F. to 104° F.; (2) *cooled*, about 43° F. to 52° F.; (3) *iced*, about 34° F. Summer pupæ are generally much more affected than winter pupæ, which in most species are not affected at all. The pattern appears generally to be most affected by temperature in the early pupal stages; the colouring often in the later pupal stages. In the summer pupa of such a species as *S. tetralunaria* the combinations of winter pattern with summer colouring, and summer pattern with winter colouring, of which examples are exhibited, can thus be produced on moths proceeding from the same parents.

38. *Exhibited by Lord Walsingham, F.R.S.*

Some Examples of Geographical Distribution among the Micro Lepidoptera, with Specimens from different Regions, and Coloured Maps.

These delicate and short-lived insects, being almost exclusively phytophagous, and frequently attached not only to the same genus but to the same species of food-plant, are probably less adapted than any others for migration or artificial distribution, it is therefore difficult to explain many of the examples here illustrated, whether cosmopolitan, zonal, or sporadic, the normal distribution of such insects being extremely local.

39. *Exhibited by Dr. C. A. MacMunn.*

Blood Corpuscles of some Invertebrate Animals. Digestive Gland of *Ostrea*.

In the connective tissue, especially of the digestive gland, of the oyster certain corpuscles containing pigmented spherical bodies occur. The latter seem to be reserve products, and they are coloured by a chlorophyllous pigment. They resemble symbiotic algæ, but are quite different, as their microchemical reactions show.

40. *Exhibited by Sir David Salomons, Bart., M.A.*

A Rotating Mirror, specially made to the order of Exhibitor by the Cambridge Instrument Company.

A rotating mirror, for continuous running at a speed of 48,000 turns per minute. The speed is ascertained by the counterpoised pin striking a piece of paper, thus giving a definite note or rather a whistle. The suspension is such that no vibration whatever is transmitted to the supporting table, and the apparatus runs with perfect smoothness and absence of noise. The $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. motor has been removed to lighten the instrument. The apparatus is not shown in action, because of the possibility of the splashing of oil.

41. *Exhibited by Mr. F. C. Atkinson.*

A Rowing Indicator, giving Continuous Record.

An ordinary indicator diagram is recorded on a strip of paper on the drum by a pencil, rotating with the oar, and moving vertically as the pressure of the oar compresses the spring.

During the "swing forward" after a stroke has been recorded, automatic gear winds the diagram strip into a new position, while other gear obtains a diagram, if desired, of only every fifth stroke. With this instrument details with regard both to style and horse-power can be secured of a course of 500 strokes.

42. *Exhibited by Professor J. Norman Collie, F.R.S., and Captain H. H. P. Deasy.*

A new Pocket Mercurial Standard Barometer.

The chief advantage is that the barometer can be coiled up and packed away in a small compass. It does not easily get out of order, and can be

subjected to shaking and rough usage ; also, owing to a glass tap, it is almost impossible for air to enter when packed, and should the mercury become dirty, it can, owing to the simple construction of the instrument, at once be taken to pieces and cleaned.

3. *Exhibited by Dr. Gore, F.R.S.*

An Apparatus for Investigating the Influence of Proximity of Substances on Voltaic Action.

An apparatus by means of which the influence of radiations from a variety of substances at ordinary atmospheric temperatures upon volta-electromotive force has been investigated, and the effect of screens of various metals upon that influence has been examined. A full description of the apparatus, and an account of the results obtained with it, will be published in the 'Philosophical Magazine.'

4. *Exhibited by Professor W. F. R. Weldon, F.R.S.*

Micrometer for Microscopic Measurement of large objects.
Manufactured by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company.

5. *Exhibited by Mr. E. H. Griffiths, F.R.S.*

Earth Thermometer. A simple apparatus for the determination of earth temperatures.

This can be used by any observer capable of reading an ordinary mercury thermometer. There are no plugs or loose contacts in the circuit, and thus the apparatus is not likely to be injured by exposure.

All the arms being equal and similarly situated, the readings (being comparative) are not affected by the rise of temperature due to current heating. Thus comparatively large currents can be used, and the necessity of using a delicate galvanometer is done away with.

The apparatus is especially designed for the use of the "Second Class Observers" employed by the Meteorological Office. Its accuracy, however, is only limited by that of the mercury thermometer, by means of which the readings are taken.

3. *Exhibited by Mr. T. A. B. Carver, B.Sc., and Mr J. E. Barnard, F.R.M.S.*

Experiments Illustrating a new Method of Controlling the Electric Arc in its application to Photomicrography.

A higher degree of accuracy in the centration of the crater is found to be necessary than can be obtained with ordinary apparatus ; and the amount of increase in the length of the arc required to start automatic mechanism is sufficient to produce decentration of the light, to the corresponding detriment of the photographic result. Absolute constancy in the position of the centre of light is secured, in the apparatus exhibited, by the aid of an independent gauge, consisting of a pin-hole casting a multiplied image of the arc on a ground-glass screen, in reference to lines upon which the position and length of the arc can be continuously observed, and adjusted by the simplest form of hand-feed mechanism.

47. *Exhibited by Mr. L. Kamm.*

Kamm's "Zerograph," or "Printing Telegraph System."

The "Zerograph" is a telegraphic type-writer, with keys arranged as an ordinary type-writer. The apparatus acts as a transmitting or receiving instrument, and is constructed for various telegraphic systems, such as duplex, quadruplex, stock exchange, and in combination with the telephone system. The apparatus is entirely automatic and permanent in synchronism. It requires no attendance when messages are received. These are printed on both the receiving and transmitting instruments. A mechanism with an electro-magnetic arrangement is employed to produce the motion, which necessitates only two impulses at various intervals of time for each letter or sign to be printed. The instruments are constructed to print in columns and also on tapes, the latter is simplifying the instrument to a great extent.

48. *Exhibited by Mr. Casella.*

New Phototheodolite, designed by Mr. J. Bridges-Lee, M.A.

49. *Exhibited by Professor W. E. Ayrton, F.R.S.*

Experimental Demonstration of "Some Electric and Mechanical Analogues."

50. *Exhibited by Professor J. B. Farmer.*

Lantern Slides from Micro-photographs, illustrating Nuclear Division in Animal and Vegetable Cells.

Slides will be shown illustrating the process of fertilisation and segmentation of the egg in *Ascaris megalocephala* and in *Fucus vesiculosus*.

ANNIVERSARY MEETING.

1897.

On Tuesday, November 30, being St. Andrew's Day, the Anniversary Meeting of the Society was held in their apartments in Burlington House,

The LORD LISTER, F.R.C.S., D.C.L., LL.D., President, in the Chair.

The Report of the Auditors of the Treasurer's Accounts, on the part of the Society, was presented as follows :—

“The total receipts on the General Account during the past year, including balances carried from the preceding year, amount to £9,800 6s. 10d., and the total receipts on account of Trust Funds, including balances from the preceding year, amount to £4,424 5s. 4d. The total expenditure for the same period amounts to £7,850 14s. 6d. on the General Account, and £2,320 14s. 1d. on account of Trust Funds, leaving a balance on the General Account of £1,915 19s. 10d. at the bankers (which includes £1,000 of Dr. Ludwig Mond's gift on deposit), and in the hands of the Treasurer a balance of £33 12s. 6d.; leaving also at the bankers a balance on account of Trust Funds of £2,103 11s. 3d.”

The thanks of the Society were voted to the Treasurer and Auditors.

The Secretary read the following Lists :—

Fellows deceased since the last Anniversary (Nov. 30, 1896).

On the Home List.

Archer, William, M.R.I.A.	Mundella, Right Hon. Anthony John.
Ballard, Edward, M.D.	Parker, T. Jeffery, D.Sc.
Bucknill, Sir John Charles, M.D.	Parsons, Robert Mann, Major-Gen. R.E.
Franks, Sir Augustus Wollaston, K.C.B.	Roy, Charles Smart, M.D.
Haughton, Rev. Samuel, D.C.L.	Salter, Samuel James Augustus, M.B.
Heywood, James, M.A.	Stone, Edward James, D.C.L.
Hicks, John Braxton, M.D.	Sylvester, James Joseph, D.C.L.
Jervois, Lieutenant-General Sir William Francis Drummond, G.C.M.G.	Tomlinson, Charles, F.C.S.

On the Foreign List.

Des Cloizeaux, Alfred Louis Olivier.	Sachs, Julius von.
Du Bois-Reymond, Emil Heinrich.	Steenstrup, Johannes Japett Smith.
Heidenhain, Rudolph P. H.	Weierstrass, Carl.

Change of Name and Title.

Lister, Sir Joseph, Bart., to Lister, Lord.
 Smith, Rev. F. J., to Jervis-Smith, Rev. F. J.

Fellows elected since the last Anniversary.

Bell, Robert, LL.D.	Mathews, Prof. George Ballard, M.A.
Broadbent, Sir William Henry, Bart.	Murray, George Robert Milne, F.L.S.
Chree, Charles, M.A.	Neville, Francis Henry, M.A.
Elwes, Henry John, F.L.S.	Nicholson, Prof. H. Alleyne, M.D.
Gorst, Right Hon. Sir John Eldon, Q.C.	Thomson, Prof. John Miller, F.C.S.
Haldane, John Scott, M.D.	Trouton, Prof. Frederick Thomas, M.A.
Haswell, Prof. William A., D.Sc.	Turner, Prof. Herbert Hall, M.A.
Howes, Prof. George Bond, F.L.S.	
Kipping, F. Stanley, D.Sc.	

On the Foreign List.

Amagat, Émile Hilaire.	Koch, Robert.
Cohn, Ferdinand.	Lacaze-Duthiers, Henri de.
Gibbs, J. Willard.	Pfeffer, Wilhelm.
Heidenhain, Rudolph P. H.	Wislicenus, Johannes.
Hoff, J. H. van't.	Zirkel, Ferdinand.

The following Report of the Council, which had been previously distributed to the Fellows, having been taken as read, was, on the motion of the President, received:—

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL.

Many of the subjects referred to by the President in his Address at the last Anniversary have continued to engage the attention of the President and Council during the past year.

Among the most important duties discharged by the Council is that connected with the consideration of papers communicated to the Society, with a view to ultimate publication in the "Philosophical Transactions" or "Proceedings." In this duty they

have received the most valuable assistance from the Sectional Committees, which were appointed under the Standing Orders mentioned in the last Presidential Address, and which now present a record of their first complete year of working.

In all, 116 papers were received between the close of the Session, 1896, and the corresponding period in 1897. Of these, 37 were submitted for publication in the "Philosophical Transactions," and 70 in the "Proceedings"; and 23 and 75 have been ordered for publication in the two categories respectively.

During the past year 22 papers have been published in the Mathematics and Physics section, and 10 in the Biological section of the "Philosophical Transactions." The two sections together contain in all 1,312 pages of letterpress and 22 plates. Nineteen numbers of the "Proceedings" have been issued, containing 991 pages and 9 plates.

A meeting for discussion, in accordance with the regulations contained in the Standing Orders adopted last year, was held in March of the current year. The discussion was based on a paper contributed by Sir Norman Lockyer "On the Chemistry of the Hottest Stars"; this, together with some of the principal contributions to the discussion, has been printed in the "Proceedings."

In pursuance of the resolution of the International Conference on a Catalogue of Scientific Literature, the Council at the beginning of the session, upon receiving the report of the British delegates to the Conference, and in accordance with the 26th resolution of the Conference, viz. :—

(26) "That the Royal Society be requested to form a Committee to study all questions relating to the Catalogue referred to it by the Conference, or remaining undecided at the close of the present sittings of the Conference, and to report thereon to the Governments concerned,"

appointed a Committee with full executive powers. This Committee has since been engaged in developing a scheme for the preparation of the projected complete Catalogue of Scientific Literature.

The Committee has held a number of meetings, has devoted much time to the discussion of the difficult questions which arise in devising methods for carrying out so large a scheme as that contemplated by the Conference, and has appointed a number of special Sub-Committees for drawing up schemes of classification for the several branches of science.

In view of the resolutions of the Conference, it appeared desirable to establish a (provisional) British Catalogue Committee, which might be consulted by the Committee of the Royal Society on questions relating to the collection and preparation of the material supplied by the scientific literature of Great Britain and Ireland, and might ultimately develop into the National Bureau for the United Kingdom contemplated by the Conference.

An appeal was, therefore, made by the Royal Society's Committee to the chief Societies representative of the

sciences to be included in the Catalogue, and to certain important libraries, requesting the appointment of representatives.

Excepting in two cases, in which the nominations are delayed, all the societies and libraries applied to nominated representatives as requested.

At the first meeting of the British Committee thus constituted, representatives of nearly all the sciences included in the invitation attended, and expressed the willingness of the bodies they represented to co-operate in the work of the International Catalogue, though in some cases it was stated that they would not be able to contribute towards the expenses.

The further action to be taken by the various societies towards carrying out the work indicated above, will be considered by committees specially appointed by them for the purpose, and will form the subject of reports to be made to the British Committee.

With the object of keeping the Delegates to the International Conference informed as to the work of the Committee, and of eliciting from them suggestions and criticisms upon the matters still under discussion, an *ad interim* statement of the progress so far made in its deliberations has been sent confidentially to all the Delegates.

Progress continues to be made with the "Catalogue of Scientific Papers" and with the classified Index thereto.

As regards the Supplementary portion of the Catalogue, the transcription of the copy is now approaching completion, and the Council hope that the first instalment of copy may be ready for the printer early in the new year. During the year ending on October 31st, about 130 serials have been indexed for the purposes of the Catalogue, representing approximately 774 volumes, and involving the transcription of about 41,000 titles.

Of the classified Index to the Catalogue, about 275,000 slips have now been prepared, of which about 100,000 have been translated. An experimental classification of these slips is being made, in the course of which about 53,000 have already been classified under the eleven divisions sanctioned by the Catalogue Committee. During the past year about 65,000 slips have been prepared, of which about 13,000 have been revised, or translated, as occasion required.

Under the regulations for the administration of the Government Grant Fund, the Council have, upon the recommendation of the Government Grant Committee, made Grants amounting to £3,115, in addition to a Grant of £1,500 made to the Joint Permanent Eclipse Committee out of the Reserve Fund towards the expenses of observing the approaching Solar Eclipse.

Early in the year, the Council appointed a Committee, called the Government Grant Review Committee, to report upon the manner in which the Grants made from the Government Grant have been expended, and on the scientific results thereby attained. The Committee has met, but has not yet reported to the

Council. The question of the re-appointment of the Committee to make an annual report on the subject referred to them is under consideration.

The Report upon the results of the Expedition sent out last year, under the direction of a Committee of the Royal Society, to investigate the structure of a Coral Reef by boring, was presented to the Society in a paper which was printed in the "Proceedings" of February 18, 1897 (vol. lx, p. 502). In that report, the Chairman of the Committee expressed the opinion that a more successful attempt would probably be made from Australia, and the Council therefore heard with satisfaction early in March that the authorities at Sydney would probably be willing to renew the attempt at boring with some assistance in money and influence from the Royal Society. Later, the Council was informed that a second expedition had been despatched from Sydney with the assistance of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, on the agreement that the Core, when recovered, should be sent to the Royal Society, and that all scientific details of the results of the Expedition should be reserved for the Royal Society to publish. On the recommendation of the Coral Reef Committee, the balance remaining in hand from last year's Expedition was voted in aid of the Australian Expedition.

Early in the present month, the Secretaries received a preliminary report from Prof. David, in which he informed them that on September 6th the boring had attained a depth of 557 feet, and in the lower part had pierced more than one mass of coral limestone, one—about 20 feet thick—ending at 550 feet; they have also been informed that the boring was continued after the above-named date, and was still proceeding in generally similar material to that above, at a depth of 643 feet.

The Joint Permanent Eclipse Committee has organized expeditions for the observation of the Total Solar Eclipse in January next; and at the request of the Committee, applications have been made to the War Office for leave of absence for Capt. Hills, R.E., in order that he may take part in the observation of the Eclipse; to the India Office, for facilities for the landing of instruments free of duty; to the Admiralty, for the conveyance of one of the observing parties to and from their observing station in one of H.M.'s ships; and to the Colonial Office, for facilities for the transhipment of that party from a passenger steamer to the ship of war at Colombo.

All these requests have been acceded to by the authorities.

The Committee appointed last year at the request of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, to investigate the subject of the Tsetse Fly Disease in South Africa has, in the course of the year, through Drs. Kanthack and Durham, and Mr. Blandford, conducted a careful investigation into the disease so far as it can be studied in this country, in subjects inoculated

from a dog sent over from South Africa by Surgeon-Major Bruce. The Committee have, at the same time, been in communication with Surgeon-Major Bruce, keeping him informed of the progress of the inquiry here, and offering him suggestions for further investigation in South Africa. The experimental investigations, under Dr. Kanthack, are being pursued at Cambridge, with the aid of a Grant of £200, generously placed at the disposal of the Council by Mr. A. Beit for this purpose. A letter, however, has recently been received from the Colonial Office, stating that Surgeon-Major Bruce's investigations have, for the present, been suspended, and he himself has been directed to return to military duty. The investigations have, so far, not resulted in the indication of any practical preventive treatment of the disease, but the life-history of the hæmatozoon, discovered by Surgeon-Major Bruce and shown by him to be the essential cause of the disease, has been carefully studied, and still presents problems of great interest.

Acting upon the recommendations of the Scientific Relief Committee, the Council has during the year granted £545 to assist scientific men or their relatives in distress. Early in the year the Council found it expedient to codify the practice and original regulations, which had been modified from time to time since the formation of the Scientific Relief Fund, in a series of regulations for the guidance of the Committee in the administration of the Fund. The revised regulations will be printed in the new edition of the "Year-book."

In January the Council received a letter from the Royal Society of Canada urging them to move the Government to give their adhesion to a scheme for the unification of time at sea by the assimilation of the astronomical and civil day, with a view to the necessary alteration being made in the "Nautical Almanac" for 1901. The Council appointed an influential committee to consider the question, and received from them the following report:—

"The Committee report that as there is a great diversity of opinion amongst astronomers and sailors as to the advisability of the adoption of civil reckoning for astronomical purposes, and as it is impossible to carry out such a change in the 'Nautical Almanac' for the year 1901, they do not recommend that the Royal Society should at present take any steps in support of the suggested change of reckoning."

Acting upon this advice, the Council have for the present refrained from taking any steps in support of the suggested change of reckoning.

The biennial election to the Joule Studentship was, under the terms of the Trust, placed by the Council last year in the hands of the Académie des Sciences, Paris, which has conferred the award on M. Jules Perrin, Doctor of Sciences, of the École Normale.

Early in the year, the attention of the Council was called to the system of teaching Natural Science in schools, and a Conference on the subject was arranged between the President and Council and the Fellows appointed by the Society as members of the governing bodies of the public schools. At this Conference an interesting discussion on the subject took place, and a general expression of opinion as to the desirability of attaching increased importance to the teaching of science as a necessary element of education, was recorded ; but the Council has not at present decided upon taking any further steps in the matter.

About a year ago the President and Council were invited by the Council of the British Association to co-operate in approaching Her Majesty's Government with a view to the establishment of a National Physical Laboratory. At the suggestion of the President and Council, a Joint Committee was formed to discuss the question, and to take action in furtherance of the desired object. This Committee waited upon Lord Salisbury, and laid before him the arguments in favour of the scheme. As a result a Committee has been appointed, with Lord Rayleigh as Chairman, to consider the desirability of establishing such a laboratory, and is now sitting. This Committee recently invited the Royal Society to appoint one or two Fellows to give evidence before the Committee on the subject under reference, and the President and Council have accordingly invited Lord Kelvin and Prof. Oliver Lodge to undertake this duty, which they have accepted.

In May last the Council received a request from Sir Benjamin Stone to nominate representatives upon the preliminary Committee for carrying out a scheme for a National Collection of Photographic Records, and Prof. Lapworth and Prof. Meldola were accordingly appointed to serve on the Committee.

Occasion arose during the past year for the exercise of the functions assigned in 1885 to a Committee designated the Indian Observatories Committee, which, however, has been held to be not a Committee of the Royal Society. The Astronomer Royal having called the attention of the President and Council to the anomalous position of this Committee, it was decided to appoint a new Committee of the Royal Society, to be named the Observatories Committee, to advise the Council on any questions similar to those formerly referred to the Indian Observatories Committee.

Reports have been received from the Kew Observatory Committee (published in the "Proceedings"), the Water Research Committee, and the Meteorological Council.

The Library continues to grow, especially in the section of scientific serials, and, although two book-cases have been added in the saloon, the question of shelf accommodation must soon

become a matter for serious consideration. During the past year 10 new serial publications have been added to the 440 which the Society already received at regular intervals by exchange or purchase. Of these 450 serial publications, about

46	are issued in	monthly	parts
14	"	"	weekly
10	"	"	fortnightly
10	"	"	quarterly

and the remainder at irregular intervals.

Besides these, 53 complete books have been added to the library by presentation or purchase. Among these may be specially mentioned the first volume of the Scientific Papers of the late Prof. J. Couch Adams, two further volumes of the Collected Papers of Prof. Cayley, Sir Joseph Hooker's "Journal of Sir Joseph Banks," Capt. Lyons's "Report on the Islands and Temples of Philæ," the Procès-Verbaux of the "Conférence Internationale des Étoiles Fondamentales de 1896," and the completion of Helmholtz's "Physiologische Optik."

In the course of last summer the Council resolved to present a dutiful address to Her Majesty the Queen, on the occasion of the celebration of the sixtieth year of Her reign. The text of the address, and an account of its presentation, together with the text of Her Majesty's most gracious reply, were laid before the Society at its first meeting.

The President then addressed the Society as follows:—

Since the last Anniversary Meeting fifteen Fellows and six Foreign Members have passed away.

The deceased Fellows are—

Edward Ballard, January 19, 1897, aged 76.

Charles Tomlinson, February 15, 1897, aged 89.

Samuel James Augustus Salter, February 28, 1897, aged 72.

James Joseph Sylvester, March 15, 1897, aged 83.

Edward James Stone, May 9, 1897, aged 66.

Major-General Robert Mann Parsons, May 20, 1897, aged 68.

Sir Augustus Wollaston Franks, May 21, 1897, aged 72.

Sir John Charles Bucknill, July 19, 1897, aged 79.

Right Hon. Anthony John Mundella, July 21, 1897, aged 72.

William Archer, August 14, 1897, aged 65.

Lieutenant-General Sir William Francis Drummond Jervois,
August 17, 1897, aged 76.

John Braxton Hicks, August 28, 1897, aged 74.

Charles Smart Roy, October 4, 1897, aged 43.

James Heywood, October 17, 1897, aged 87.

Rev. Samuel Haughton, October 31, 1897, aged 76.

Thomas Jeffery Parker, November 7, 1897, aged 47.

The Foreign Members are—

Emil Heinrich du Bois-Reymond, December 26, 1896, aged 79.

Carl Weierstrass, February 20, 1897, aged 82.

Alfred Louis Olivier Des Cloizeaux, May 8, 1897, aged 79.

Julius von Sachs, May 29, 1897, aged 65.

Johannes Japetus Smith Steenstrup, June 20, 1897, aged 84.

Rudolph P. H. Heidenhain, October, 1897, aged 63.

Of these some seem to demand special notice from this Chair.

In Sylvester, English mathematical science has lost one of its best known and most gifted exponents. During his long and active career he wrote several hundreds of memoirs on the most refined and technical parts of pure mathematics. It is not for me to attempt to enumerate even the most important of his labours, which were as solid as they were brilliant. To quote the words of one well qualified to judge, "originality, imagination, and enthusiasm were the ever present notes in the chords which he struck with a master's hand; and it may be safely predicted that he will always find an honoured place in the small roll which contains the names of the men who have been pre-eminent in the science which he loved and to which he devoted his life."

Our Fellow for more than fifty years, he received the highest recognition our Society can bestow, having been awarded a Royal Medal in 1861, and the Copley Medal in 1880. No less was he honoured by other countries, foreign scientific academies having showered their distinctions upon him. Thus full of honours, as of years, he died at the advanced age of 83.

In Sir Augustus Wollaston Franks we have lost one of the most distinguished Archæologists of this or any other country. During a connexion with the British Museum extending over a period of forty-five years, he practically founded the Department of British and Mediæval Antiquities and Ethnography, and its growth was in a small degree due to his private liberality.

In all that related to the subject of the Antiquity of Man, he was one of our first authorities; and the Christy collection of which he was a trustee, and which is now incorporated with the British Museum, assumed its present great importance under his careful superintendence and through his generous aid. The mediæval collections which he bequeathed to the nation testify alike to his taste and judgment and to his rare munificence.

The Rev. Dr. Haughton was a man of great intellectual power and amazing versatility. He made original contributions, based often upon very laborious researches, to physics, chemistry, geology, biology, and medicine, while continuing to discharge from time to

time the functions of a minister of the gospel. If his many-sidedness prevented him from attaining a high eminence in any one branch of science, it pre-eminently fitted him for the place he was to fill in the government of a large educational institution.

After receiving his school education in his native town of Carlow, he proceeded to Trinity College, Dublin, where, his brilliant studentship having procured him a Fellowship at an unusually early age, he threw himself with great zeal into the educational work of the University. As a boy he had been fond of geology, and as a young man he so greatly distinguished himself in it that at the age of 30 he was appointed to the geological chair in Trinity College. Here he found himself unable to deal satisfactorily with fossil remains without a knowledge of comparative anatomy, and for this an acquaintance with human anatomy seemed an essential preliminary. Thus he was drawn to Medicine, for which indeed he had an early predilection; and entering comparatively late in life on medical study, he devoted himself to the entire curriculum with characteristic energy. Soon after he had taken his medical degree, an epidemic of cholera occurred in Dublin, and he showed the true spirit of a devotee of Medicine by placing himself at the head of a band of medical students, to supply the want of any adequate system of nursing. In this self-denying labour Haughton bore more than his full share, and its beneficial results left in his mind an abiding sense of the value of bedside work. He was thus led to found medals for the encouragement of clinical study; and the last act of his life was, out of very scanty savings, to provide for making those rewards more substantial.

In the course of his studentship he had been deeply impressed with the abuses which then existed in the medical department of Trinity College, and on becoming connected with the governing body, he entered on the task of reform with indomitable courage; and it was mainly due to his exertions that the school was raised from a comparatively subordinate position to the leading place which it now holds.

The high opinion entertained of him by his colleagues was shown by the fact that he was for many years their representative on the General Medical Council. He was of a most genial and loyal nature, and it is said of him that, while he made many friends, he never lost one.

Edward Ballard was one of the chief promoters of the sanitary science of the Victorian era. His researches into problems regarding public health, which extended over 40 years, were characterised by very remarkable far-sightedness and exactitude. To him we are indebted for most of our certain knowledge on the subject of effluvium nuisances in their relation to health, and for the indication

of trustworthy means of mitigating the deleterious influences of noxious trades. He, too, was among the first to insist on the importance of strict study of the ætiological relations of "sickness" and "mortality"; and by his labours in this connexion he laid a foundation for that system of compulsory notification of infectious illness which is now practically universal in this country. But Dr. Ballard's completed work in these and other directions by no means represents the full measure of the value of his services to public health. By his industry in the accumulation of facts bearing on a number of unsolved problems, and his exposition of such facts in their several connexions, he has not only indicated lines of further research, but has tended to lighten the labours of those who will come after him. He was a man of noble nature; and the devotion of his great abilities to the service of mankind was utterly devoid of self-seeking.

James Heywood was a man of considerable scientific attainments, who deserves to be specially remembered on account of his great services in the cause of university reform. He was born in 1810 at Everton, Lancashire, and on leaving school at Bristol, entered Trinity College, Cambridge, where he was Senior Optime in 1833. He could not, however, proceed to his degree until twenty-three years later, on account of the religious tests which were only abolished in 1856 by the Cambridge University Reform Act. Of this, as member for North Lancashire, he was the chief promoter; for, already in 1854, he moved and carried, after several previous attempts, a clause by 233 against 78, in favour of the abolition of religious tests for the Bachelor's degree in Arts, Laws, Medicine, and Music. There can be no doubt that this fundamental reform led the way to the introduction of experimental science into our universities.

He was one of the original trustees of Owens College, Manchester, and took a keen interest in the establishment and development of the scientific chairs in that institution. He was elected into the Royal Society in 1839, and was, at the time of his death, the Fellow of longest standing.

On the 19th of February last, Karl Weierstrass, one of our Foreign Members, died in his eighty-second year. He was elected a Foreign Member in 1881, and in 1895 the Copley Medal was awarded to him in recognition of the contributions he had made to pure mathematics. The grounds on which the award was made, were set out in the President's Address in that year; and so it is not necessary now to refer in detail to his researches. The results which he obtained and the rigorous precision of method which he adopted have made his influence remarkable; and it can fairly be claimed for him that he is not the least eminent on the roll of the great mathematicians of the century.

Alfred Des Cloizeaux was a veteran mineralogist of great eminence. His first paper was published fifty-four years ago and was the beginning of a long series treating of the forms and optical characters of crystals. After being Professor of Mineralogy for eighteen years at the Ecole Normale Supérieure, he was appointed to the charge of the minerals at the Musée d'Histoire Naturelle, in which office he remained until he reached the limit of age prescribed by the rules of the French Civil Service. His fame rests upon the thoroughness and accuracy of his systematic investigation of the crystals of minerals, more especially as regards their optical properties. The results are incorporated in his '*Manuel de Minéralogie*,' a standard book of reference. Professor Des Cloizeaux died in the eightieth year of his age.

In Julius von Sachs botanical science has lost one of the most conspicuous figures of the latter half of the century. His widespread influence was due in the main to two memorable books.

In his '*Experimental-Physiologie*' (1866) he at once put the subject on a new footing. He returned to the methods long ago pursued by Hales and Knight in this country, and, while giving a critical estimate of the results achieved by his predecessors, everywhere turned the light of experimental investigation on the problems presented by the living plant. The success which he met with was due to a broad grasp of general principles and a singular directness of aim at the object in view, associated with great experimental skill. In his mechanical ingenuity and aptitude for making simple yet effective appliances he somewhat resembled Faraday.

His '*Lehrbuch*' (1868) produced a profound impression on the teaching of botany both in Europe and America. It did for botany what Gegenbaur achieved for zoology, in presenting the morphological facts of the vegetable kingdom for the first time as a whole. As with the '*Experimental-Physiologie*,' it was no mere compilation, but was at every point subjected to the test of original investigation.

Sachs, moreover, presented the somewhat unusual combination in science of great gifts of original investigation accompanied by no less great gifts of exposition. The insight of his attack on a problem was equalled by the masterly lucidity with which he expounded his results.

Emile du Bois-Reymond, who died in December of last year at the age of seventy-eight, was a Foreign Member of the Royal Society since 1877. Although born in Berlin, he was of French-Swiss extraction, his father being a native of Neuchâtel, and his mother belonging to a French Huguenot family. He studied in the Universities of Berlin and Bonn, and took his Doctor's degree in Medicine in Berlin. In 1840, at the age of twenty-two, he became the assistant of Johannes Müller, whose successor he was appointed, in the chair

of Physiology in Berlin, in 1858. He has himself told us that it was Johannes Müller who first turned his attention to the study of animal electricity, to which the labours of his life were chiefly devoted. His publications on the subject were very numerous, while his observations were characterised by mathematical accuracy which stamped them as trustworthy. And it is not too much to say that his discoveries constitute the main fabric of our knowledge of animal electricity.

Although his energies were chiefly devoted to one branch of physiology, he was not unmindful of other departments of the science. Ever since 1859 his name has been associated with the editorship of the '*Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie*,' which he carried on in conjunction with Reichert, after the death of Johannes Müller. He was a man of wide sympathies and high culture. His semi-popular discourses, scientific, literary, and historical, are models of well-selected language, clear exposition, and deep erudition. His address "On the Limits of Natural Knowledge" has passed through numerous editions, and has been translated into many languages. Du Bois-Reymond ranks with men like Bernard, Brücke, Helmholtz, and Ludwig, as one of those by whom the science of modern physiology has been built up.

As regards the work of the Society during the past year I have little to add to the Council's Report.

On the 15th of July I had the honour of taking part in a deputation to the Queen at Windsor to present the address of congratulation which had received the sanction of the Society. On this memorable occasion I was accompanied by the other officers, including all the Vice-Presidents, and also by three former Presidents, whom we all revere, Sir Joseph Hooker, Sir George Stokes, and Lord Kelvin. Her Majesty received us in person, and made the following very gracious reply:—

"I thank you for your loyal and dutiful Address. I am much gratified by the attachment which your ancient and learned Society expresses to my Throne and Person.

"I am fully sensible how far the labours and ingenuity of men of science, whom you worthily represent, have advanced the industrial and social prosperity of My people, and have tended alike to their good and refinement, and I confidently expect the same excellent fruit in years to come from the indefatigable and reverent investigation of Nature for the promotion of which the Royal Society was founded."

In the early part of the year a deputation from the Royal Society, the British Association, and several others of the most important scientific and technical societies, waited upon the Prime Minister to urge upon him the importance of establishing in this country a

National Physical Laboratory in which the testing and verification of instruments and the construction and improvement of standards of various kinds should be undertaken in a regular and systematic way. There was nothing new in principle in this proposal. Work of the kind referred to has for many years been carried out at Kew under the auspices of the Royal Society. It has been as successful as the limited means at the disposal of the Kew Observatory Committee would allow; and all that is needed is sufficient State aid to enable work of the same kind to be done on a larger and more useful scale.

It is satisfactory to be able to state that the efforts of the deputation were not in vain. A committee, of which Lord Rayleigh is chairman, has been appointed by the Treasury to investigate and report upon the desirability of the scheme. Evidence is being taken, and we may fairly hope that the Government will finally consent to promote an undertaking which could not fail to advance the interests both of pure science and of scientific industry.

In January last I was requested by the Council to approach the India Office in order to call their attention to Yersin's treatment of bubonic plague, which was causing such grave anxiety in the Bombay Presidency. I gladly undertook this service, as I had been greatly impressed with an account which that distinguished man, himself an independent discoverer of the plague bacillus, had given of a trial he had made of his remedy in China. The cases were, indeed, not very numerous, but the success recorded was most striking, and was in every detail so exactly proportioned to the shortness of the duration of the disease at the time when the treatment was begun that it was difficult to conceive it to be a matter of accidental concomitance. A similar correspondence of results with theory, taken along with complete trustworthiness of the source of information, had made me early feel and express confidence in the analogous serum treatment of diphtheria, which has since proved of such signal benefit to the community.

I was received at the India Office with the utmost cordiality, and I am not violating confidence when I say that my representations tended to strengthen the Home Government in their disposition to afford encouragement to M. Yersin to labour in the stricken district.

The vague rumours which reached us some time ago regarding his work in Bombay were not of an encouraging character. But I was glad to see from a paper read lately by M. Metchnikoff at the International Medical Congress in Moscow, that the treatment had been by no means a complete failure, and that the smaller degree of success than that obtained in China was sufficiently explained by the fact that the serum in the present state of knowledge takes very long time to prepare, and Yersin had been obliged to employ

what he knew was not as potent as that which he used in China. We may therefore fairly hope that in due time, if the pestilence should last so long, the original full measure of success will be again obtained.

The communications made to the Society during the year have been of a high order of excellence. In illustration of this I must content myself with referring to two examples taken from the domains of physics and biology respectively. The remarkable series of ten papers by Professors Dewar and Fleming, describing their continued researches on the electric and magnetic properties of matter at low temperatures, have brought before us new facts of fundamental importance. Such, for instance, is their discovery that at very low temperatures the electrical resistance of bismuth is remarkably increased by transverse magnetisation; so much so that the observations seem to indicate that at the absolute zero pure bismuth would be a perfect conductor if not in a magnetic field, but a perfect non-conductor if transversely magnetised.

The illustration which I will take from the domain of biology is the recent communication of Mr. Gardiner on the Histology of the Cell-Wall. Before 1883, when his former paper on this subject was published in our 'Proceedings,' other observers had seen and described threads passing through the walls of certain vegetable cells, and supposed to connect the protoplasm of one cell with that of adjacent ones. But the observation had only been made in certain exceptional cases, and, moreover, they were not of such a character as in Mr. Gardiner's opinion to afford conclusive evidence that the threads really consisted of protoplasm. Since the date referred to he has laboured at this most important subject with remarkable ingenuity and perseverance; and by new methods of preparation, varied to overcome the special difficulties presented by the various forms of tissue, he has succeeded in demonstrating, throughout the long series of cases which he has already examined, the presence of threads of undoubtedly protoplasmic nature, often of exquisite delicacy, passing in large numbers through the walls of adjacent cells, not only where they are thinned by the presence of pits, but elsewhere also. And to use his own words, "there can be little doubt that such connecting threads occur universally in the cells of all the tissues of all plants. From this arises the fundamental conception that the plant body must be regarded as a connected whole." And the transmission of impulses and of nutrient material from one part of the vegetable organism to another, quite unintelligible as long as the protoplasm of each cell was believed to be shut off from that of its neighbours by a wall of cellulose, receives a ready explanation.

The attendance at our meetings during the past session has been

very satisfactory. There can be no doubt that the great improvement which has taken place of late years in this respect has been in no small measure due to the alteration of the time of meeting to the afternoon, which is more convenient to the large majority of the Fellows than the evening. I thus freely admit that the change has been very advantageous, although I was opposed to it when it was made, as I was apprehensive that it would interfere with participation of members of my own profession in the work of the Society; for I should greatly regret anything like a severance of Medicine from the Royal Society, believing as I do that they are very helpful to each other, medical practice affording the suggestion and stimulus of much scientific investigation, while it is often the ultimate test of the validity of the conclusions arrived at.

At the risk of seeming to dwell too much upon matters connected with the healing art, I am tempted to refer to one recent instance of its intimate connexion with science. In the Society's 'Proceedings' for 1893* appeared a paper by Dr. Monckton Copeman, relating important researches on Variola and Vaccinia, and referring to a discovery which he had announced two years previously at the International Hygienic Congress, in London,† that an admixture of glycerine in certain proportions with vaccine lymph derived from the calf had the effect of causing, in no long time, the disappearance of what he termed the "adventitious microbes" invariably present in that material at the outset, without diminishing the efficacy of the lymph for the purpose of vaccination. It had been known before that glycerine might be added to the lymph without destroying its vaccinal property, but that it would thus cause the disappearance of concomitant microbes was quite new. In the scant intervals of leisure permitted by his duties as inspector under the Local Government Board, Dr. Copeman has continued to prosecute his researches. He has ascertained, among other things, that if tubercle bacilli are intentionally mixed in considerable quantity with the lymph, they soon lose their life under the influence of the glycerine, thus removing the last rational objection that could be urged against vaccination. For while the use of calf lymph excludes the possibility of conveying human disease in general by the process, the cow, like man, is liable to tuberculosis. It is true that tubercle is very rare in the young animal, and that the practice of killing the calf after it has furnished the vaccine and subjecting the body to competent inspection before the lymph is set aside for use, would reduce the risk of communication of the disease almost to zero. But it is satisfactory to learn that Dr. Copeman's process makes such a thing absolutely impossible. It further turns out that the use of the glycerine, so

* Vol. 54, p. 187.

† 'Trans. of Internat. Congress of Hygiene,' 1891.

far from impairing the efficacy of the lymph for vaccination, considerably enhances it; so that it becomes susceptible of large dilution, one calf thus furnishing material for a much greater number of vaccinations than was formerly thought possible. And further the glycerinised lymph being stored in sterile glass tubes, the chance of contaminating the vaccination scratches with extraneous impurities, somewhat difficult to prevent in vaccinating directly from the calf, is entirely avoided. Lastly, it has been found that the inflammatory disturbance at the seat of vaccination in the human arm, with concomitant febrile disturbance, is greatly lessened by the use of the pure essential ingredient.

Comparatively little advantage has yet been taken of the system in this country. But it has been otherwise abroad; and the English Commission on Vaccination having made favourable reference to the subject, the President of the Local Government Board recently requested their Medical Officer, Sir Richard Thorne Thorne, to make a tour of inspection of the Continental practice. In this he was accompanied by Dr. Copeman, and we learn from the report which they have issued that they found our countryman's precepts very extensively acted on in the various countries which they visited. In Germany, especially, they are carried out with the thoroughness characteristic of that nation, so much so that while arm to arm vaccination has been entirely discarded, the use of glycerine-stored lymph has almost entirely superseded the practice of vaccinating from calf to arm.

It has given me pleasure to learn that Mr. Chaplin is likely soon to propose legislation for the purpose of giving the full benefits of this valuable process to the country of its discoverer.

It afforded great though melancholy satisfaction to the Treasurer and myself to be present last Christmas at the final obsequies of the man to whose labours is due the possibility of carrying on such investigations as those just referred to. M. Pasteur was buried in his own "Institut" with a splendour befitting the memory of so great and good a man.

I have also been glad to be the means, as President of the Society, of aiding our French brethren in erecting a monument to him to whom the world in general owes so much. Having received last year a letter from the Perpetual Secretary of the French Academy inviting my help in raising a fund to supplement that which was being subscribed in France, I called a meeting held here on March 26 of last year, at which it was decided to form a committee, in order to collect contributions to the International Pasteur Memorial. I wrote in the first instance to such of our Fellows as are members of the Academy, requesting them to allow their names to be on the committee, and received in almost every instance a

cordial assent. Our Treasurer having consented to act as treasurer to the fund, and Professor Percy Frankland undertaking the somewhat onerous duties of secretary, a sum has been raised, amounting in all to £877 0s. 3d., from which £17 7s. 2d. was deducted for expenses, leaving a balance of £859 13s. 1d.

I know that our French friends were much gratified by this result; and I learn from a letter written to the Treasurer by M. Bertrand, acknowledging a final cheque, that the monument in Paris promises to be worthy of its object.

It is noteworthy that rather more than half the entire sum contributed has come from India, chiefly from the medical officers, through Surgeon-General Cleghorn. It seems probable that their great liberality was prompted by a sense of gratitude for the good work done on Pasteur's lines in that great dependency, such as Haffkine's preventive inoculations against cholera, and the efforts being made to cope with the plague in Bombay.

I have the sad pleasure, if I may so express myself, of announcing that my old friend, that distinguished medical officer and very gallant soldier, Sir William Mackinnon, late Director-General of the Medical Department of the Army, has, by will and codicils dated 1896 and 1897, after making certain specific legacies, including one of £2,000 to the University of Glasgow, bequeathed the whole residue of his property to the Royal Society, subject to certain life annuities. The proceeds of the fund are to be applied by the Royal Society for the foundation of such prizes and scholarships for the special purpose of furthering Natural and Physical Science, including Geology and Astronomy, and for furthering original research and investigation in Pathology, as the Society may think best and most conducive to the promotion of those sciences and of original discoveries therein; such prizes and scholarships to be called after the name of the testator.

A preliminary meeting of the trustees has been held, and although the precise state of affairs is not yet determined, we learn that the net residue of the estate given in trust for the Royal Society will produce, when the debts and legacies are paid, between £6,000 and £8,000, and that upon the cessation of the annuities bequeathed by the will, the capital sum which will be set aside to produce those annuities (and which will be represented by a sum of about £12,000) will also fall in for the benefit of the estate. Thus the ultimate result of Sir William's kind confidence in the Society will be an addition to our resources of something between £16,000 and £20,000. And whatever doubt there may be as to the expediency of multiplying medals, there can, in my opinion, be none as to the value of scholarships for the promotion of original research.

COPLEY MEDAL.

Professor Albrecht von Kölliker, For. Mem. R.S.

The Copley Medal is given to one who well deserves the highest honour that it is in the power of the Royal Society to confer. For nearly sixty years past Albrecht von Kölliker has made contributions of the highest value to histology, embryology, and comparative anatomy. Though his labours have embraced so wide a field, they have always been of a high order of excellence, and have often been of far-reaching significance.

His early histological discoveries were invaluable for the systematic development of the cell theory. Of these I must, on the present occasion, content myself with referring to two, his demonstration of the continuity between the nerve fibres and nerve cells of *Vertebrata* in 1845, followed by his memoir on nerve cells in 1849; and his isolation in 1848 of the cellular elements of smooth muscular tissue, together with his essay on the distribution of smooth muscle in the vertebrate body, and his final demonstration of the existence of muscular tissue in the walls of the blood-vessels, where its presence, although previously asserted by Henle and Sharpey, was at the time denied by Arnold and many others.

These are examples of the histological results achieved by von Kölliker during the first ten years of his scientific activity. They are of fundamental importance, and they have been followed by a long series of other valuable histological discoveries. The whole series show not only his power as an investigator, but the wide range of his knowledge, and the eagerness with which he has appreciated and applied whatever was new in the work of others. This last quality is well shown in his various essays on the structure of the nervous system, from his early acceptance of Remak's statements concerning non-medullated nerves, to his work of the last few years.

Professor von Kölliker's influence upon histological science is due not only to his fame as an investigator, but in part also to his skill as a teacher and as a writer. Every successive edition of his text-book has been an important addition to the literature of the subject.

Among his embryological papers, that dealing with the development of *Cephalopods*, dating from 1844, is still a standard work, and figures copied from it are to be found in most modern text-books. His memoir on the development of *Amphibia* (1846) contains important statements on the behaviour of the nucleus during segmentation, and on the formation of cartilage and blood-vessels. The papers on the development of the skull (1849-50), and the subsequent work on the part played by the notochord and its sheath in

the formation of the vertebral column, must be mentioned as of fundamental importance. His many later researches on mammalian embryology, which are summarised in the various editions of his textbook of vertebrate embryology, need not now be mentioned in detail.

Although it is as a histologist that von K  lliker is pre-eminently distinguished, his zoological papers are numerous and important. Among his labours in this direction were his early demonstration of the unicellular nature of the Gregarinid  e, his description of the Dicyemid  e, his memoirs on the structure and development of the Hydroids and Medus  e, and his later magnificent works on the Alcyonaria.

Many of von K  lliker's papers have appeared in the '*Zeitschrift f  r Wissenschaftliche Zoologie*,' founded by him and von Siebold in 1848, of which he is still one of the chief editors. It is pleasing to know that, at the advanced age of 80, he is still able to prosecute with unflagging zeal his work as an investigator and as a teacher. One of the reasons of his absence to-day is his reluctance to leave his lectures.

ROYAL MEDAL.

Professor Andrew Russell Forsyth, F.R.S.

One of the Royal Medals is awarded to Professor Andrew Russell Forsyth on account of his contributions to the progress of pure mathematics.

He is known principally for his excellent treatises on many subjects of mathematical analysis. These works are not mere compilations; they contain original work, and exhibit great creativeness of thought.

The treatise on Differential Equations was immediately successful, and established firmly his reputation as a teacher. This was followed by a scholarly work on Pfaff's problem, and, later, by the treatise on the Theory of Functions, the first in English on the subject, and noteworthy for the manner in which the parallel theories of Cauchy, Riemann, and Weierstrass are marshalled. The appearance of this work is responsible for the newly awakened interest in this country concerning the great works on this subject of Weierstrass, Jordan, Klein, Lie, Poincar  e, and Mittag-Leffler.

Professor Forsyth is, in addition, a prolific author on other subjects covering a wide range of pure mathematics.

ROYAL MEDAL.

Lieut.-General Sir Richard Strachey, F.R.S.

The other Royal Medal is conferred on Lieutenant-General Sir Richard Strachey for his investigations in physical and botanical

geography, geology, and meteorology. Two of the most recent of these are recorded in his report, published in 1888, on the Barometrical Disturbances and Sounds produced by the Eruption of Krakatoa, and in his paper in the 'Phil. Trans.' of 1893 entitled "Harmonic Analysis of Hourly Observations of the Temperature and Pressure at British Observatories." These, while important in themselves, were but the last of a long series of valuable memoirs. He was the first to treat scientifically of the physical and botanical geography, geology, and meteorology of the Western Himalaya and Tibet. He also first observed the occurrence of a regular series of fossiliferous rocks, from the Silurian upwards, to the north of the great snowy axis of the Himalaya. His numerous papers on these subjects, dating from the year 1847, are published in the Journals of the Bengal Asiatic, Geological, and Royal Geographical Societies, in the Royal Society's 'Proceedings,' and in the Reports of the British Association.

Sir R. Strachey's scientifically annotated and very complete botanical collections made in Kumaon, during his physical survey of that province (in company with Mr. Winterbottom), and in Tibet, at all elevations from 2,000 to 18,500 feet, are unique in value and interest, as being the first from which could be determined the successive zones of vegetation according to altitude in the mountains of any part of Asia.

Sir R. Strachey is justly regarded as the founder of scientific meteorology in India, whether by virtue of his early personal labours in that branch of science, or for the zeal and energy with which, during his long career as a member, first of the Government of India in that country, subsequently of the Council of the Secretary of State, he promoted the establishment of meteorological observatories and stations all over our Eastern dominions. Nor were his exertions in this respect confined to meteorology, for there are few scientific institutions or publications now supported by the Indian Government which are not largely indebted for their existence or organisation to his efforts, and his active support largely contributed to the establishment of the organised Forest Department which has been so successfully carried out by Sir D. Brandis and his successors.

DAVY MEDAL.

Dr. John Hall Gladstone, F.R.S.

The Davy Medal is awarded to Dr. John Hall Gladstone on the ground of the great extent and value of his chemical and physical researches, extending over a period of forty-nine years. His first paper was printed in 1847, and his last in the 'Proceedings of the Royal Society' for 1896. During this time he has published seventy-

six papers recording the results of his own researches, and forty-eight relating to investigations made in conjunction with other workers.

These papers cover a wide range of subjects. In chemistry he showed, in 1847, that urea is formed by the breaking up of some of the salts of fulminic acid. He demonstrated the composition of the so-called iodide of nitrogen. His memoir on the relations of the atomic weights of the elements suggested analogies with the homologous series of organic compounds. An important monograph on chemical affinity occupies forty-five pages of the 'Philosophical Transactions' of 1855; in it the behaviour of salts in solution is discussed with much acuteness.

Amongst Dr. Gladstone's other very numerous contributions to chemical science, may be mentioned the study of the influence of carbonic anhydride on the germination of plants, his researches on the chemistry of storage batteries, on the molecular weight of caoutchouc and gums, and on the zinc-copper couple and its application to the production of organo-zinc compounds and the hydrides of the organic radicals. Dr. Gladstone's new and simple method of producing organo-zinc compounds conferred a most valuable boon upon organic chemistry, and led to the very extensive use of these bodies in organic research, and consequently to many important discoveries in that domain of chemistry.

Amongst Dr. Gladstone's numerous researches in physical chemistry, may be mentioned the following :—"On the Spectra produced by Solutions of Coloured Salts in Hollow Prisms"; "On the Use of the Prism in Qualitative Analysis" (1857). He shows that when a coloured acid and base combine, a solution of the salt so formed only allows those rays to pass which are not absorbed by either constituent separately. He taught us the optical detection of didymium in the same year, and also studied the influence of heat on the colour of saline solutions, showing that whilst in some cases the intensity only of the colour was altered, in others the tint was completely changed. In 1860 he published a useful paper on the use of the polariscope in chemical investigation. Of his other papers on physical subjects, the following may be mentioned :—"On the Connection between the Optical Behaviour, Specific Gravity, and Chemical Composition of Ethereal Oils"; "On the Refraction Equivalents of some Elements"; "On the Refraction and Dispersion Equivalents of Chlorine, Bromine, and Iodine"; "On the Refraction Equivalents of Carbon, Hydrogen, Oxygen, and Nitrogen"; "On the Specific Refraction and Dispersion in Isomeric Bodies"; and (with Dr. Perkin) "On the Relation between Molecular Magnetic Rotation and the Refraction and Dispersion of Nitrogenous Compounds."

One of Dr. Gladstone's most important investigations was the determination of the refractive equivalents of many of the metals.

object was not, however, only to determine these equivalents, also to answer the question whether any of the elements posed more than one refractive equivalent. As the refractive indices of the metals could not, on account of their opacity, be exactly determined, he operated upon solutions of their salts, first viny, in cases where both solid and solution were available, that refraction was the same in the solid and in its solution, whether solvent was aqueous or alcoholic, and whether concentrated or dilute. As the refraction equivalents of all sodium compounds were between 3 and 3.9 less than the corresponding potassium compounds, he proved that the electro-negative constituent of the salt had same optical effect no matter with what metal it was combined. Taking the refractive equivalent of potassium as 8, and dividing by the atomic weight (39) of potassium, he obtained for the specific refractive power of that element the number 0.205, and by a similar series of determinations the specific refractive power of sodium, lithium, magnesium, barium, strontium, calcium, zinc, nickel, cobalt, lead, and mercury were ascertained.

BUCHANAN MEDAL.

Sir John Simon, F.R.S.

The Buchanan Medal is presented to Sir John Simon, who may justly be termed the founder of modern sanitary science. When, in consequence of the appalling facts relating to the condition of the indigent classes in London which were brought to light by the Sanitary Commission of 1843, powers were conferred by the Legislature on the Corporation for the improvement of so much of the metropolis as is under their control, John Simon was appointed Medical Officer of Health of the City. In this capacity he brought into existence a system of sanitary administration which has served the model on which similar systems have been organised, not only in Great Britain, but throughout the civilised world. In 1855, the knowledge and experience gained by Mr. Simon during his tenure of office in the City were made available for the country at large by his appointment to the Central Medical Officership then created under the General Board of Health; and when in 1868 the powers of that Board were transferred to the Privy Council, he became Medical Adviser of the Government. He held this office for fifteen years, during which he not only energetically and effectively promoted measures of sanitary improvement both in town and country, but initiated a system of scientific investigations to be conducted year by year at the public expense, and it is deeply to be regretted that his plans were not fully carried out.

The funds for this medal were supplied by Sir John Simon distinguished pupil, Sir George Buchanan, and it is fitting the first award should be to the master.

On the motion of Lord Kelvin, seconded by Professor Lankford, a vote of thanks was accorded to the President for his address, and a request that he would allow it to be printed.

The Statutes relating to the election of Council and Officers were then read, and Mr. Lazarus Fletcher and Professor Silvanus Thompson having been, with the consent of the Society, nominated Scrutators, the votes of the Fellows present were taken, and the following were declared duly elected as Council and Officers for the ensuing year :—

President.—Lord Lister, F.R.C.S., D.C.L.

Treasurer.—Sir John Evans, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.

Secretaries.— { Professor Michael Foster, M.A., M.D., D.C.L.
 { Professor Arthur William Rücker, M.A., D.C.L.

Foreign Secretary.—Sir Edward Frankland, K.C.B., D.C.L.,

Other Members of the Council.

Prof. William Grylls Adams, M.A.; Prof. Thomas Allbutt, M.D.; Sir Robert Stawell Ball, M.A.; Rev. Thomas Bonney, D.Sc.; Prof. John Cleland, M.D.; Prof. Robert Clifton, M.A.; Prof. James Alfred Ewing, M.A.; Alfred Bray, M.A.; John Newport Langley, D.Sc.; Joseph Larmor, D.Sc.; Nevil Story Maskelyne, M.A.; Prof. Raphael Meldola, F.C.S.; Edward Bagnall Poulton, M.A.; William James Russell, M.A.; Dukinfield Henry Scott, M.A.; Prof. Walter Frank Raphael Spillars, M.A.

The thanks of the Society were given to the Scrutators.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditure from November 13th, 1896, to November 12th, 1897.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance at Bank, 13th November, 1896	300	12	1	By Salaries, Wages, and Pension	1,707	4	0
on Deposit (Dr. Ludwig Mond's Gift)	1,304	17	3	" Catalogue of Scientific Papers	559	12	6
"				" Index to ditto	290	10	6
" Balance in hand, Petty Cash	34	19	8	" Books for the Library			
" " Wages Account	180	0	0	" Printing Transactions, and Separate Copies to Authors and Publisher	1,047	19	6
" Compositions	10	0	0	" Ditto Proceedings, Nos. 358 to 376	623	13	7
" Admission Fees	1,061	0	0	" Ditto Miscellaneous	215	14	9
" Annual Contributions, 101 at £4				" Paper for Transactions and Proceedings	489	17	6
" " 219 at £3				" Binding ditto	184	8	8
" Fee Reduction Fund, in lieu of Admission Fees and Annual Contributions	370	0	0	" Engraving and Lithography	375	10	2
" Rents:				" Soirée and Reception Expenses	221	11	8
" Fee Farm, Lewes	18	11	4	" Anniversary Expenses	33	18	0
" Mablethorpe Estate	80	11	3	" Coal, Lighting, &c.	190	13	10
" Ground Rents				" Electric Lighting Plant	39	2	0
" Dividends (exclusive of Trust Funds)				" Office Expenses	68	5	3
" Interest on Mortgage Loans (Duke of Norfolk)	1,982	11	7	" House Expenses	249	6	0
" Sale of Transactions and Proceedings	514	5	4	" Tea Expenses	16	16	0
" Interest on Bank Deposit Account	4	9	7	" Fire Insurance	55	5	0
" Interest on Bank Deposit (Dr. Ludwig Mond's Gift)	19	6	8	" Taxes	13	5	3
" Sale of Catalogue	18	9	7	" Law Charges	10	15	9
" Transfer from Handley Fund on account of Catalogue	185	10	4	" Advertising Meetings	17	6	6
" Sale of Krakatoa Report (leaving £51 0s. 4d. Expenditure in excess of Receipts)	1	10	0	" Postage, Parcels, and Petty Charges	131	14	1
" Sale of Lendelfield Monograph (leaving £348 16s. 1d. Expenditure in excess of Receipts)	1	8	0	" Miscellaneous Expenses	63	7	3
" Treasury, Publication Grant, 3 half-years	1,500	0	0	" Carrington Donation			
"				" Publication Grant Payments			
Carried forward	8,896	2	11	Carried forward	7,182	19	1

LAST PAGES.

[illegible]

Estates and Property of the Royal Society, including Trust Funds.

Estate at Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire (55a. 2s. 2p.), rent £75 per annum.

Ground Rent of House, No. 57, Basinghall Street, rent £380 per annum.

" of 23 houses in Wharton Road, West Kensington, rents £253 per annum.

Fee Farm Rent, near Lewes, Sussex, £19 4s. per annum.

One-fifth of the clear rent of an estate at Lambeth Hill, from the College of Physicians, about £52 per annum, Croonian Lecture Fund.

Stevenson Bequest. Chancery Dividend. One-fourth annual interest on balance of Bequest still in Court. (This year, £85 8s. 4d.)

£15,200 Mortgage Loan, 3½ per Cent., to the Duke of Norfolk.

being £11,196 10s. 8d. on account of the following Funds:—

Runford Fund	£	s.	d.
Wintringham Fund	2,367	2	6
Gassiot Trust	1,200	0	0
Sir J. Copley Fund	500	0	0
Jodrell Fund	1,666	13	4
Brady Library Fund	6,182	14	10
and £3,518 0s. 3d. in Chancery, arising from sale of the Coleman Street Estate.—General Purposes.	280	0	0

£14,714 10s. 11d., 2½ per Cent. Consolidated Stock

£1,251 8s. 10d. 2½ per Cent. Annuities { £800 0s. 0d. Scientific Relief Fund.
£403 9s. 8d. Bakerian and Copley Medal Fund.
£47 19s. 2d. Joule Memorial Fund.

£3,000 India 3½ per Cent. Stock.—General Purposes.

£1,300 India 3 per Cent. Stock.—General Purposes (Earl of Derby's Bequest).

£800 Midland Railway 3 per Cent. Debenture Stock.—Keck Bequest.

£370 3s. 7d. Midland Railway 4 per Cent. Perpetual Guaranteed Preference Stock.—General Purposes (Stevenson Bequest).

£2,550 Madras Railway Guaranteed 5 per Cent. Stock { General Purposes, £25,000.
Davy Medal Fund, £660.

Trust.

£2,725	"	"	4 per Cent. Perpetual Preference Stock.—General Purposes (Stevenson Bequest).
£5,000	Metropolitan 3½ per Cent. Stock.—Fee Reduction Fund.		
£258 9s. 2d.	Metropolitan 3 per Cent. Stock.—Buchanan Medal Fund.		
£9,333	London and North Western Railway 3 per Cent. Perpetual Debenture Stock.—Fee Reduction Fund.		
£20,908	"	"	4 per Cent. Consolidated Guaranteed Stock.—{ £6,000 Scientific Relief Fund. £12,150 General Purposes. £2,758 " (Stevenson Bequest).
£5,000	"	"	Consolidated 4 per Cent. Preference Stock.—General Purposes.
£5,000	North Eastern Railway 4 per Cent. Preference Stock.—General Purposes.		
£2,750	"	"	Consolidated 4 per Cent. Guaranteed Stock.—General Purposes (Stevenson Bequest).
£2,500	South Eastern Railway 4 per Cent. Debenture Stock.—Darwin Medal Fund.		
£4,340	South Eastern Railway 5 per Cent. Debenture Stock.—Scientific Relief Fund.		
£3,333	London and South Western Railway 4 per Cent. Preference Stock.—General Purposes.		
£4,798	Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway 4 per Cent. Guaranteed Stock.—Handley Fund.		
£1,000	London, Brighton, and South Coast Railway Consolidated Guaranteed 5 per Cent. Stock.—Joule Memorial Fund.		
£4,000	Southern Mahratta Railway 4 per Cent. Debenture Stock.—General Purposes.		
£1,000	on Deposit Account at Bank, Dr. Ludwig Mond's Gift.—Catalogue Account.		
£1,000	Policy in the Atlas Assurance Office, becoming due October 7th, 1899, No. 24644.—Catalogue Account.		
£1,000	Bond.—Dr. Gunning.—Interest to be applied to the promotion of Physics and Biology.		

JOHN EVANS, *Treasurer.*

We, the Auditors of the Treasurer's Accounts on the part of the Council, have examined these Accounts and found them correct.

DOUGLAS GALTON.
HORACE BROWN.
T. E. THORPE.

We, the Auditors of the Treasurer's Accounts on the part of the Council, have examined these Accounts and found them correct.

M. FOSTER.
P. A. MACMAHON.
RAPHAEL MELDOLA.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance	114	1	4	By Gold and Silver Medals	116	19	1
" Dividends	62	18	4	" Balance	60	0	7
	<hr/>				<hr/>		
	£176	19	8		£176	19	8
	<hr/>				<hr/>		

Bakerian and Copley Medal Fund.

Sir Joseph Copley's Gift. £1,666 13s. 4d. 2½ per Cent. Consolidated Stock.
£408 9s. 8d. 2½ per Cent. Annuities.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance	106	17	8	By Gold Medal	4	12	9
" Dividends, New 2½ per Cent. Stock	9	15	0	" Bakerian Lecture, Prof. O. Reynolds and Mr. Moorby	4	0	0
" Dividend—Sir J. Copley's Fund	44	6	4	" Gift :—Prof. C. Gegenbaur	50	0	0
	<hr/>			" Balance	101	6	3
	£159	19	0		£159	19	0
	<hr/>				<hr/>		

The Keck Bequest.

£800 Midland Railway 3 per Cent. Debenture Stock.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Dividends	23	4	0	By Payment to Foreign Secretary	23	4	0
	<hr/>				<hr/>		
	£23	4	0		£23	4	0
	<hr/>				<hr/>		

Wintringham Fund.

£1,200 2½ per Cent. Consolidated Stock.

	£	s.	d.
To Balance	32	18	11
„ Dividends	31	18	0
	£64	16	11
By Payment to Foundling Hospital			
„ Balance			
	£	s.	d.
	32	18	11
	31	18	0
	£64	16	11

Croonian Lecture Fund.

One-fifth of the clear rent of an Estate at Lambeth Hill, from the College of Physicians, about £52 per annum.

	£	s.	d.
To Balance	4	4	3
„ Rent	50	5	4
	£54	9	7
By Lecture (1897), Prof. Sherrington			
„ Balance			
	£	s.	d.
	50	0	0
	4	9	7
	£54	9	7

Davy Medal Fund.

£660 Madras Railway Guaranteed 5 per Cent. Stock.

	£	s.	d.
To Balance	51	6	3
„ Dividends	31	18	0
	£83	4	3
By Gold and Silver Medals			
„ Balance			
	£	s.	d.
	32	15	3
	50	9	0
	£83	4	3

The Gasiot Trust.

£10,000 Italian Irrigation Bonds.

£500 2½ per Cent. Consolidated Stock.

	£	s.	d.
To Balance	102	18	3
„ Dividends	457	7	0
	£560	5	3
By Payments to Kew Committee			
„ Balance			
	£	s.	d.
	459	0	7
	101	4	8
	£560	5	3

To Dividends	£ s. d. 185 10 4	By Transfer to Catalogue Account	£ s. d. 185 10 4
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	£185 10 4		£185 10 4
	<hr/>		<hr/>
<i>The Jodrell Fund.</i>			
	£5,182 14s. 10d. 2½ per Cent. Consolidated Stock.		
To Dividends	£ s. d. 137 15 8	By Transfer to Donation Fund	£ s. d. 137 15 8
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	£137 15 8		£137 15 8
	<hr/>		<hr/>
<i>Fee Reduction Fund.</i>			
	£5,000 Metropolitan 3½ per Cent. Stock.		
	£9,333 London and North Western Railway 3 per Cent. Perpetual Debenture Stock.		
To Balance	£ s. d. 92 11 10	By Transfer to Royal Society General Account	£ s. d. 370 0 0
" Dividends	439 16 6	" Balance	162 8 4
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	£532 8 4		£532 8 4
	<hr/>		<hr/>
<i>Darwin Medal Fund.</i>			
	£2,500 South Eastern Railway 4 per Cent. Debenture Stock.		
To Balance	£ s. d. 117 10 3	By Expenses, Producing Medal	£ s. d. 0 7 6
" Dividends	96 13 4	" Gift: Prof. G. B. Grassi	100 0 0
	<hr/>	" Balance	113 16 1
	£214 3 7		£214 3 7
	<hr/>		<hr/>

Income and Expenditure Account from 13th November, 1896, to 12th November, 1897.

RECEIPTS.		EXPENDITURE.	
£	s. d.	£	s. d.
To Balance at Bank and in hand 13th November, 1896:—		By Salaries and Wages	1,707 4 0
General Purposes	251 9 11	" Publications	2,931 17 3
Coral-boring Committee, Loan Repaid	300 0 0	" Catalogue of Scientific Papers	559 12 6
Composition and Admission Fees	190 0 0	Index to ditto	290 10 6
Annual Contributions	1,431 0 0		
Rents	653 0 1	Books for the Library	850 3 0
Dividends and Interest	2,501 6 6	" Miscellaneous Expenses, Office, House, Receptions, &c.	307 1 4
Publication Sales	757 0 9	International Catalogue	1,141 6 7
Ditto Transferred from Publication Grant	80 0 0	" Tsetse Fly Account Payments	69 17 6
Receipts on Account of Catalogue ...	203 19 11	" Ditto Report Payments	121 16 9
Mr. A. Beit's Gift for Tsetse Fly Inquiry	200 0 0		117 4 2
Transfer from Dr. Ludwig Mond's Gift on account of Catalogue ...	324 3 11		
Overdraft at Bankers	378 2 0		
Less Petty Cash in hand ...	33 12 6		
	344 9 6		
	<u>£7,236 10 7</u>		<u>£7,236 10 7</u>

The following Table shows the progress and present state of the Society with respect to the number of Fellows :—

	Patron and Royal.	Foreign.	Com- pounders.	£4 yearly.	£3 yearly.	Total.
Nov 30, 1896 ..	4	45	138	102	209	498
Since Elected ..		+ 10	+ 3	+ 1	+ 12	+ 26
Since Deceased ..		— 6	— 5	— 7	— 4	— 22
Nov. 30, 1897 ..	4	49	136	96	217	502

Account of Grants from the Donation Fund in 1896-97.

	£	s.	d.
Dr. H. Hicks, towards the expenses of the Rev. G. C. H. Pollen's Excavations of a Cavern at Tremeirchion, North Wales	15	0	0
Lord Lister, for the Assistance of Dr. Copeman in his Researches on Variola and Vaccinia	50	0	0
Mr. W. B. Hardy, for the Investigation of the Micro-chemical Reactions of the Photogenic Granules of the Glow-worm and of various Marine Animals	20	0	0
	<u>£85</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Account of the Appropriation of the Sum of £4,000 (the Government Grant) annually voted by Parliament for Scientific Investigations (continued from the 'Proceedings,' vol. 57, p. 499).

April 1, 1895, to March 31, 1896.

	£	s.	d.
A. M. W. Downing, for Continuation of the Computations for a new Edition of Taylor's Madras Star Catalogue	100	0	0
A. E. Tutton, for Accessories to his Improved Horizontal Goniometer.....	35	0	0
Carried forward.....	<u>£135</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward	135	0	0
E. O. Walker, for the Observation and Study of Variation during the Day of the Sign and Amount of Atmospheric Electricity and its Relation to that of Atmospheric Pressure and Temperature	40	0	0
Rev. Dr. Kerr, for a Research on a New Method of examining Solid Dielectrics in Electro-optics, and for completion of an Optical Inquiry upon the question of the Polarisation of Sky Light.	50	0	0
Prof. A. M. Worthington, for Further Inquiry into the Properties of Liquids under Tension	20	0	0
J. B. Henderson, for a Research on the Influence of Magnetic Fields and Temperature on the Electric Conductivity of Bismuth.	50	0	0
H. H. Turner (for the Joint Permanent Eclipse Committee), for Observations of the Total Solar Eclipse of 1896	250	0	0
Incorporated Kew Committee (per C. Chree), for an Investigation of the Trustworthiness of Platinum (Electrical Resistance) Thermometers as Standards of Reference over a Long Period (1) at Low Temperatures; (2) at Fluctuating Temperatures	100	0	0
Prof. Lodge, for Continuation of Researches on the Connection between Ether and Matter	150	0	0
W. C. W. Thiel, for the Investigation of the Viscosity of Solutions, especially of Solutions which are not Electrolytes	20	0	0
A. Griffiths, for Determining to a High Degree of Accuracy the Coefficients of Diffusion for Solutions of Various Strengths and at Various Temperatures.....	25	0	0
W. F. Denning, for the Work of Sweeping for Comets of Short Period	30	0	0
E. Ristori and W. Macnab, for a Research on the Actual Temperature reached when various Explosives are exploded	100	0	0
W. P. Bloxam, for the Purchase of Apparatus required for Investigation of Properties of the Sulphides and Polysulphides of Potassium and Sodium	25	0	0
Sydney Young, for a Continuation of the Research on the Vapour Pressures, Specific Volume, and Critical Constants of Various Substances.....	40	0	0
Carried forward.....	£1035	0	0

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward.....	1035	0	0
Dr. Japp, to supplement a Balance of £50 remaining from a former Grant, for further Investigation of the Reactions of Ketones, Diketones, and Allied Compounds.....	25	0	0
Henry A. Miers, to defray Cost of Micrometer Eyepiece to be used in a Research upon the Irregularities in the Angles of Crystals.....	3	16	0
H. J. H. Fenton, for a Research on the Oxidisation of Tartaric Acid in presence of Iron.....	25	0	0
V. H. Veley and J. J. Manley, for an Investigation of the Electric Conductivity of Nitric Acid.....	30	0	0
F. H. Neville and C. T. Heycock, for Continuation of Experiments on Solutions of Metals at High Temperatures.....	30	0	0
Dr. S. B. Schryver, for a Research on the Oxidation of Turpentine Oil and Allied Subjects.....	26	0	0
Dr. W. H. Perkin, Jun., for Further Experiments on the Constitution of Camphoric, Sulpho-camphylic, Camphoronic, and Allied Acids, and other Researches	65	0	0
J. N. Collie, for the Production of Pyridine Compounds from Lutidine, Dihydroxypicoline, and Pseudo-lutidostyryl.....	20	0	0
E. C. Baly, for Continuation of a Research on the Two Spectra of Rarefied Oxygen and Nitrogen.....	30	0	0
Prof. P. F. Frankland, for a Research on the Connection between Optical Activity and Chemical Constitution.....	150	0	0
G. J. Fowler, for an Investigation of the Relative Stability of the Oxides of Nitrogen.....	30	0	0
Dr. Armstrong, for a Research on the Relation between Colour and Constitution.....	150	0	0
W. P. Wynne, for payment of an Assistant in a Research on the Physical Properties of the Isomeric Monochloro- and Dichloro-benzenes and Toluenes....	50	0	0
C. Davison, for the Investigation of British Earthquakes.....	50	0	0
Prof. A. C. Haddon (for Cambridge University Committee for the Ethnographical Survey of East Anglia), for an Ethnographical Survey of East Anglia.....	25	0	0
Sir A. Geikie, for the preparation and Publication of a Geological Map of Europe, under the Authority of the International Geological Congress.....	80	0	0
Carried forward.....	£1824	16	0

Appropriation of the Government Grant.

163

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward.....	1824	16	0
Dr. Forsyth-Major and Dr. Woodward, for further Palæontological Research in Madagascar	100	0	0
G. Brebner, for a Research on the Life-histories of the Floridæ and Phæophyceæ	100	0	0
F. F. Blackman, for Apparatus to be employed in an Investigation on Assimilation and Respiration of Plants Sandwich Islands Committee (per Dr. Sharp) for Completing the Investigation of the Fauna of the Sand- wich Islands	15	0	0
E. J. Allen, for Boat-hire in Connection with a Systematic Investigation of the Fauna and Flora of the Out- lying Grounds between the Eddystone Rocks and Start Point	200	0	0
W. E. Collinge, for a Systematic Investigation upon the Cranial Nerves and Sensory Canal System of Fishes	25	0	0
F. E. Beddard, for Payment of a Collector to accom- pany a West African Expedition	15	0	0
J. E. S. Moore, for an Investigation of the Freshwater Fauna of Lake Tanganyika	200	0	0
R. Assheton, for a Comparative Study of the Earliest Stages in the Formation of the Placenta of Mammals..	50	0	0
Prof. Weldon, for the Committee for conducting Sta- tistical Investigations into the Measurable Character- istics of Plants and Animals	50	0	0
A. Willey, for a Research on the Development and Life-history of the Pearly Nautilus	200	0	0
J. W. Washbourne, for a Research on Immunity to- wards the Pneumococcus.....	30	0	0
Dr. Halliburton, for Continuation of Researches on Nucleoalbumins and on Proteids of Red Blood Corpuscles	50	0	0
W. G. Spencer and Dr. Risien Russell, for Research on the Correlation of the Respiratory and Laryngeal Nervous Mechanism.....	75	0	0
Dr. Gustav Mann, for Experiments on the Physiology of the Nerve Cell, and the Changes it undergoes during Activity, and as the result of Fasting	25	0	0
E. H. Starling, for Researches on (1) Absorption from the Connective Tissues; (2) Action of various Poisons on Lymph Production in the Limbs; (3) The Innervation (?) of the Coronary Vessels	50	0	0
Dr. J. B. Leathes, for a Research on the Laws which determine the Absorption of Fluids from the Serous Cavities, &c.	25	0	0
Carried forward.....	£3134	16	0

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward.....	3134	16	0
W. M. Bayliss, for Continuation of a Research on the Vaso-dilator Centre and Vaso-dilator Reflexes in general	40	0	0
Dr. C. S. Sherrington, for Further Investigation into the Topography of the Physiological Centres in the Spinal Cord.....	75	0	0
Dr. A. E. Garrod, for Further Researches on (1) the Pigments present in Serum and Serous Exudations; (2) the Pigments of the Urine	15	0	0
Prof. Dunstan and Dr. Cash, for a Research on the Physiological Action of certain Derivatives of Aconitine of Ascertained Constitution	200	0	0
Dr. J. S. R. Russell, for Further Researches on Red and White Muscle.....	10	0	0
F. G. Hopkins, for Further Investigation of the Connection between Certain Physiological Pigments and Excretory Substances	5	0	0
Dr. Leonard Hill, for a Research on Intracranial Pressure	50	0	0
B. Moore, for a Research on Tissue Change after Removal of Glandular Organs.....	75	0	0
A. Buchan, to aid Discussion of Observations made at the Ben Nevis Observatories	100	0	0
Prof. Hartley, for Researches on Flame-Spectra at High Temperatures	100	0	0
Coral Reef Committee, in Aid of an Expedition to bore a Coral Reef	270	0	0
Prof. J. R. Green, for the Purchase of a Quartz Prism and necessary adjuncts to aid his Researches	15	0	0
	<u>£4089</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>0</u>

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT.

1895-96.

GENERAL FUND.

Dr.	£	s.	d.		Cr.	£	s.	d.
To Balance, April 1, 1895.	810	5	3	By Appropriations.....	4,089	16	0	
„ Parliamentary Grant..	4,000	0	0	„ Salaries, Printing,				
„ Repayments	79	16	8	Postage, Advertising,				
„ Interest on Deposit....	11	19	6	and other Adminis-				
				trative Expenses...	119	4	8	
				„ Transferred to Reserve				
				Fund	500	0	0	
				„ Balance, Mar. 31, 1896	193	1	2	
	<u>£4,902</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>£4,902</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	

RESERVE FUND.							
<i>Dr.</i>				<i>Cr.</i>			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance, April 1, 1895	1,500	0	0	By Balance, Mar. 31, 1896	2,000	0	0
„ Transfer from General Fund.....	500	0	0				
	£2,000	0	0		£2,000	0	0

April 1, 1896, to March 31, 1897.

	£	s.	d.
Prof. G. H. Darwin, for Payment of Computers in an Investigation of the Problem of the Three Bodies—Periodic Orbits	100	0	0
Prof. J. Chunder Bose, for a Systematic Determination of the Index of Refraction of all Dielectrics for the Electric Ray by Method of Total Reflection; and other Researches	15	0	0
Prof. H. H. Turner, for the Measurement and Reduction of the Plates for the Astrographic Chart taken at the University Observatory, Oxford	150	0	0
E. D. Fridlander, for a Photographic Examination of the Effects of Dust upon Violet and Ultra-violet Light	45	0	0
Prof. G. M. Minchin, for the Measurement of Stellar Radiation by means of the Electromotive Force generated by Radiation in Photo-electric Cells	12	0	0
Prof. O. J. Lodge, for Further Research into the Modes of Connection between Matter and Ether.....	150	0	0
S. Shaw, for the Determination of the Amount of Dust suspended in the Air of the Workings of certain Coal Mines	25	0	0
W. F. Denning, for Further Search for Comets and particularly for Comets of Short Period (£20 <i>personal</i>)	30	0	0
Dr. T. Ewan, for Measurement of the Heats of Dilution of Non-electrolytes in solution and of some Electrolytes	20	0	0
C. A. Bell, to measure the Velocity of Sound in a large number of Liquids and Solutions, and thence to deduce Coefficients of Adiabatic Compressibility.....	50	0	0
J. Milne, for establishing at Carisbrooke a Recorder of Earthquakes whose Origin is at a Great Distance ..	100	0	0
Prof. W. H. Perkin, jun., for the Continued Investigation of Camphoric Acid and its Derivatives	100	0	0
Carried forward.....	£797	0	0

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward.....	797	0	0
A. E. Tutton, for a Continuation of Research on the Connection between the Atomic Weight of Contained Metals, and the Crystallographical Characters of Isomorphous Salts	75	0	0
Prof. H. B. Dixon, for a Research on the Nature of the "Explosion Wave" in Different Gases, and the Effect of Different Combustible Mixtures on the Burning of Dry Carbonic Oxide and Oxygen	100	0	0
E. B. Cockburn, for the Investigation of Fenchene, its Oxidation, &c., and of various points in the Chemistry of Fenchon and its Alcohol.....	10	0	0
F. S. Kipping, for Further Investigation of Cycloid Ketones	60	0	0
Prof. P. F. Frankland, for Further Investigation on the Connection between Optical Activity and Chemical Composition	130	0	0
C. F. Cross, for Further Research on the Carbo-hydrates of Cereal Straws	100	0	0
Prof. Japp, for Further Investigation of the Reactions of Ketones, Diketones, and Allied Compounds ..	75	0	0
Profs. Dunstan and Cash, for Further Investigation of the Chemical Composition, Properties, and Physiological Action of the Principal Alkaloids contained in certain Aconites.....	100	0	0
Prof. Dunstan, for a Research on the Chemistry of Ricine; the Poisonous Proteid contained in Croton Oil and Castor Oil Seeds	50	0	0
T. A. Henry, for a Research on the Nature and Relationship of the several Constituents of the Drug Podophyllum	30	0	0
Sir W. M. Conway, for the Exploration of the Interior of Spitzbergen	100	0	0
P. Lake, for a Comparison of the Trilobites of the British Isles with those of other Countries	100	0	0
A. C. Seward, for Preparation of a Monograph on British Fossil Cycads, to be published by the Palæontographical Society	50	0	0
Dr. W. Hind, for Specimens and Books to be used in Preparation of a Monograph on the Lamellibranchs of the British Carboniferous Rocks.....	2	0	0
Carried forward.....	£1802	0	0

Appropriation of the Government Grant.

167

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward.....	1802	0	0
Woodward (for Dr. Forsyth-Major), for the In- tion of the Fossil and Recent Vertebrate Fauna gascar	200	0	0
ebner, for the Investigation of the Life-histories enera of certain Brown and Red Sea-weeds ..	120	0	0
S. Moore, for an Investigation of the Fresh- una of Lake Tanganyika	200	0	0
Allen, to extend the Systematic Investigation Fauna and Flora of the Outlying Grounds to tward, from the Eddystone to Dodman Point..	50	0	0
nnittee (per F. W. Gamble), for Further In- ion into the Invertebrate Fauna of the Coast	50	0	0
Buchan Field Club (J. F. Tocher, Secretary), mplete Survey of the Anthropological Charac- of the Inhabitants of Buchan, or East Aber- e	15	0	0
n Anthropometric Committee (per Prof. D. J. gham), for Clerical Labour in working up the of Anthropometric Observations on 500 Indi-	20	0	0
Mitchell, for a Research on the Relations be- ariation and Natural and Artificial Selection ns	20	0	0
Latter, for an Inquiry into (1) the Process of n in certain Vegetable-eating Invertebrates, Changes experienced by Silk in passing from lk-glands " into the Air	10	0	0
. Hill, for Further Researches on the Pathology oral Compression	40	0	0
ncent, for a Research on the Comparative y and Histology of the Supra-renal Capsules ome other " Ductless Glands "	10	0	0
Smith, for an Investigation into the Relation of to certain Pathological Processes.....	40	0	0
l. H. Starling, for further Research on the sm of Absorption of Fluids from Connective paces and Serous Cavities	50	0	0
Martin, for a Research on the General Relation the Toxins and Antitoxins of Serum	50	0	0
Carried forward.....	£2677	0	0

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward.....	2677	0	0
A. Brown, for (1) an Investigation into the Structural Changes that occur in the Alimentary Canal of the Salmon during the Spawning Period, (2) a Comparative Study of the Gastric Glands of Various Vertebrates ...	10	0	0
Prof. W. D. Halliburton, for Continuation of Researches on Proteids and Coagulation	60	0	0
B. Moore, for Continuation of Researches on the Physiology of the "Ductless Glands"	75	0	0
Dr. J. S. R. Russell, for a Continuation of Research in Connection with Red, White, and Degenerated Muscle.....	30	0	0
T. Gregor-Brodie, for a Research on the Nucleo-proteids obtained from Different Organs, and the Part they play in Blood-coagulation	30	0	0
Dr. A. E. Garrod, in Aid of his Researches on the Pigments of Urine	15	0	0
The Tsetse Fly Committee, for the purpose of its Investigations into the Tsetse Fly Disease	200	0	0
	<u>£3,097</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

RESERVE FUND.

	£	s.	d.
The Treasurer of the Royal Society (for the Coral Reef Committee), for the Exploration of a Coral Reef in the Pacific Ocean by means of a Deep Boring.....	800	0	0
Prof. H. H. Turner (for Joint Permanent Eclipse Committee), for Observations of the Total Solar Eclipse of 1896	1,000	0	0
	<u>£1,800</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT.

1896-97.

GENERAL FUND.

Dr.	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.	Cr.
To Balance, April 1, 1896	193	1	2	By Appropriations.....	3,097	0	0	
„ Parliamentary Grant.	4,000	0	0	„ Salaries, Printing,				
„ Repayments	91	0	10	Postage, Advertising,				
„ Interest on Deposit ..	15	19	11	and other Adminis-				
				trative Expenses ...	117	12	6	
				„ Transferred to Reserve				
				Fund.	691	1	2	
				„ Balance, Mar. 31, 1897	394	8	3	
	<u>£4,300</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>		<u>£4,300</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>	

Appropriation of the Government Grant.

169

RESERVE FUND.

<i>Dr.</i>				<i>Cr.</i>			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Balance, April 1, 1896.	2,000	0	0	By Appropriations.....	1,800	0	0
„ Transfer from General				„ Balance, Mar. 31, 1897	891	1	2
Fund	691	1	2				
	<u>£2,691</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>£2,691</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

